SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	ABC Dry Chemical Fire Extinguishant
Other Identifiers:	Multi-purpose Dry Chemical
Product Code(s):	CH550, F15, F18
Model Code(s) for Extinguishers:	411, 417, 419, 423, 424, 425, 441, 443, 450, 456, 461, 464, 467, 470, 473, 476, 481, 487, 488, 491, 495, 500, 564, 567, 573, 581, 589, 592, 594, 668, 692, 720, 760, 763, 781.
Recommended Use:	Fire suppression, not for human or animal drug use.
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	January 2015

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Category 2	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: Category 2B	None	Warning
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): None

GHS – Signal Word(s): **Warning**

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	H303	May be harmful if swallowed
	313	May be harmful in contact with skin
	320	Causes eye irritation
	333	May be harmful if inhaled
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
	102	Keep out of reach of children
Prevention	234	Keep in original container
	251	Pressurized container; do not pierce or burn, even after use
	261	Avoid breathing dust
	264	Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling
	270	Do not eat, drink, or smoke when using this product
	281	Use personal protective equipment as required
	285	In case of inadequate ventilation, wear respiratory protection
Response	P301+322+331	If swallowed, drink 2-3 glasses of water and do not induce vomiting
	302+352	If on skin, wash with soap and water
	304+313+341	If inhaled, and if distress occurs, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Seek medical advice/attention
	305+351+338	If in eyes, rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do, and continue to rinse
	308+313	If exposed or concerned, get medical advice/attention
	337+313	If eye irritation persists; get medical advice/attention
Storage	P401+402+403	Store in original container or extinguisher in a dry, well ventilated place

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %
Mono-ammonium phosphate	NA	NA	7722-76-1	55-75
Ammonium sulfate	231-984-1	NA	7783-20-2	20-40
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	NA	Not Available	8031-18-3	<3
Mica- potassium aluminum silicate	NA	Not Available	12001-26-2	1-2
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	NA	Not Available	63148-57-2	<1
Calcium carbonate	215-279-6	Not Available	1317-65-3	<1
Amorphous silica precipitated synthetic zeolite	262-373-8	Not Available	112926-00-8	<1
Yellow 14 pigment – diazo dye	228-767-9	Not Available	5468-75-7	<1

Emergency overview: Light yellow, fine solid powder, odorless.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: Irritant to the respiratory system; Irritating to eyes and skin. Symptoms may include coughing, shortness of breath, and irritation of the lungs, eyes, and skin.

Ingestion, although unlikely, may cause cramps, nausea and diarrhea.

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Mono-ammonium Phosphate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Ammonium Sulfate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Mica- potassium aluminum silicate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium carbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Amorphous silica precipitated synthetic zeolite	NA	NA	NA	NA
Yellow 14 pigment – di-azo dye	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure: May cause irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Seek medical attention if irritation develops, or if vision changes occur.

Skin Exposure: May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, wash with plenty of soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.

Inhalation: May cause irritation, along with coughing. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs, remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion: Overdose symptoms may include numbness or tingling in hands or feet, uneven heart rate, paralysis, feeling faint, chest pain or heavy feeling, pain spreading to the arm or shoulder, nausea, diarrhea, sweating, general ill feeling, or seizure (convulsions). If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-3 glasses of water to drink. If conscious, do not induce vomiting. Seek immediate medical attention. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.

Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure: Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic respiratory problems such as asthma, emphysema, or bronchitis. Skin contact may aggravate existing skin

disease. Chronic overexposure may cause pneumoconiosis ("dusty lung" disease).

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding conditions.
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Carbon and sulfur oxides
Explosion Data:	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Not sensitive
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	In a fire this material may decompose, releasing oxides of carbon, sulfur, potassium and nitrogen (see Section 10).
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, NIOSH approved or equivalent and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.
Personal Protective Equipment:	Minimum - safety glasses, gloves, and a dust respirator.
Emergency Procedures:	NA
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for Clean Up:	Avoid dust formation; clean up released material using vacuum or wet sweep and shovel to minimize generation of dust. Bag and transfer to properly labeled containers. Ventilate area and wash spill site after material pickup is complete.
Environmental Precautions:	Prevent material from entering waterways.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions: Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).

Conditions for Safe Storage/Handling: Keep product in original container or extinguisher. Contents may be under pressure – inspect for extinguisher rust periodically to ensure container integrity.

Incompatible Products: Do not mix with other extinguishing agents, particularly potassium bicarbonate and sodium bicarbonate. Incompatible with strong oxidizing agents and strong acids. Do not store in high humidity. Do not combine with chlorine compounds.

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Mono-ammonium phosphate	PNOC** Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA
Ammonium Sulfate	PNOC** Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA
Mica	6 mg/m^3	3 mg/m3	NR	NA
Fullers Earth	PNOC** Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	
Silicone oil	NR**	NR	NR	NA
Calcium carbonate	PNOC Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	-------	NA
Amorphous silica	80 mg/m^3 % silica	10 mg/m^3	4 mg/m^3	NA
Yellow 14 pigment	NR	NR	NR	NA

*German regulatory limits **PNOC = Particulates not otherwise classified (ACGIH) also known as Particulates not otherwise regulated (OSHA) *** NR = Not Regulated. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls: Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:




Eye/Face Protection:	Tightly fitting safety goggles
Skin and Body Protection:	Wear protective gloves/coveralls
Respiratory Protection:	If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH approved respiratory protection should be worn. Use N95 dust mask for limited exposure; use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure-demand supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current local regulations. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.
Hygiene Measures:	Good personal hygiene practices essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Light yellow powder, finely divided odorless solid
Molecular Weight:	$NH_4H_2PO_4$: 115.03; $(NH_4)_2SO_4$: 132.14
Odor:	Odorless
Odor Threshold:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature ^oC:	100 - 120
Freezing Point ^oC:	No information available
Initial Boiling Point ^oC:	No information available
Physical State:	Crystalline Powder

pH:	Mixture approximately 4 to 5; NH4H2PO4: 4.2 in 0.2 molar solution; (NH4)2SO4: 5.5 in 0.1 molar solution
Flash Point ^{o}C:	None
Auto-ignition Temperature ^{o}C:	None
Boiling Point/Range ^{o}C:	Not Applicable
Melting Point/Range ^{o}C:	NH4H2PO4: 190; (NH4)2SO4: 280
Flammability:	Not Flammable
Flammability Limits in Air ^{o}C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	Not Applicable
Specific gravity at 25 C:	NH4H2PO4: 1.80; (NH4)2SO4:: 1.77
Solubility:	Coated-Not Immediately Soluble in Water
Partition Coefficient:	NH4H2PO4 Est: -4.11; (NH4)2SO4: Est: -0.48
Viscosity:	Not Applicable

NOTE: NH4H2PO4 – Monoammonium Phosphate; (NH4)2SO4: – Ammonium Sulfate

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Reactivity:	
Incompatibles:	Strong alkalis (bases), magnesium, strong oxidizers, isocyanuric acids and chlorine compounds.
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Heat of fire may release carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and sulfur dioxide. Also ammonia, oxides of phosphorous and nitrogen oxides may be released during decomposition.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	Slight
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Inhalation, skin, and eye contact.

Symptoms:

Immediate:	
Inhalation:	Irritation, coughing.
Eyes:	Irritation.
Skin:	Irritation.
Delayed:	Symptoms appear to be relatively immediate
Acute Toxicity:	Relatively non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:	
Short-term Exposure:	None known.
Long-term Exposure:	As with all dusts, pneumoconiosis, or "dusty lung" disease, may result from chronic exposure.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Mono-ammonium phosphate	5750 mg/kg (rat)	>7940 mg/kg (rabbit)	Not available
Ammonium Sulfate	2840 mg/kg (rat)	Not available	Not available
Mica	None	None	None
Fullers Earth	None	None	None
Silicone oil	None	None	None
Calcium carbonate	6450 mg/kg (rat)	500 mg/24 hr (rabbit)	Not available
Amorphous silica	>5000 mg/kg (rat)	>2000 mg/kg (rabbit)	>2.2 mg/L (rat)
Yellow 14 pigment	>17000 mg/kg (rat)	>3000 mg/kg (rat)	>4448 mg/m3 (rat)

Reproductive Toxicity:	This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.
Target Organs and Effects (TOST):	Respiratory system irritant). This product is a mild irritant to epithelial tissue, (eyes, mucous membranes, skin) and may aggravate dermatitis. No information was found indicating the product causes sensitization.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Mono-ammonium phosphate	None	None	None	Cat 3	None	None
Ammonium Sulfate	None	None	None	Cat 3	None	None
Fullers earth	None	None	None	None	None	None
Mica	None	None	None	None	None	None
Silicone oil	None	None	None	None	None	None
Calcium carbonate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Amorphous silica	None	None	None	None	None	None
Yellow 14 pigment	None	None	None	None	None	None

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity:	Negative effects unknown. Provides nutrient nitrogen and phosphorus to plant life.
Persistence/Degradability:	Degrades rapidly in humid/wet environment.
Probability of rapid biodegradation:	NH4H2PO4 Est: 0.693 (Rapid); (NH4)2SO4: Est: 0.684 (Rapid)
Anaerobic biodegradation probability:	NH4H2PO4 Est: 0.398 (Slow); (NH4)2SO4: Est: 0.398 (Slow)
Bioaccummulation potential:	Low.
Bioconcentration factor:	NH4H2PO4: 3.16 L/kg; (NH4)2SO4: 3.16 L/kg (wet weight)
Bioaccummulation:	Extent unknown.
Mobility in soil:	Slow evaporation rate; water soluble, may leach to groundwater
Log Koc:	NH4H2PO4 Est: -1.25: (NH4)2SO4: Est: 1.35
Log Koa:	NH4H2PO4 Est: 16.72; (NH4)2SO4: Est: 20.10
Log Kaw:	NH4H2PO4 Est: -20.86; (NH4)2SO4: Est: -19.62

NOTE: NH4H2PO4 – Monoammonium Phosphate; (NH4)2SO4: – Ammonium Sulfate

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Research

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Monoammonium phosphate	N/A	N/A
Ammonium Sulfate	N/A	N/A
Mica	N/A	N/A
Fullers Earth	N/A	N/A
Silicone oil	N/A	N/A
Calcium carbonate	N/A	N/A
Amorphous silica	N/A	N/A
Yellow 14 pigment	N/A	N/A

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	EC50
Monoammonium phosphate	2,91e+07 mg/L Fish 96 hr; 9.4e+06 mg/l Daphnid 48 hr;	6.70e+05 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr
Ammonium Sulfate	2521 mg/L Fish 96 hr; 1244 mg/l Daphnid 48 hr;	518 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr
Mica	N/A	N/A
Fullers Earth	N/A	N/A
Silicone oil	N/A	N/A
Calcium carbonate	N/A	N/A
Amorphous silica	N/A	N/A
Yellow 14 pigment	N/A	N/A

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling	Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Waste Disposal Considerations	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada “Transportation of Dangerous Goods” regulations.

Special Precautions for Shipping:
If shipped in a stored pressure-type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with a non-flammable, non-toxic inert expellant gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class is Limited Quantity when pressurized to less than 241 psig and when shipped via highway or rail. Use a Non-Flammable Gas label (class 2.2) when shipping via air.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Australia	AICS	Yes
Japan	MITI	Yes
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Monoammonium Phosphate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Ammonium Sulfate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Monoammonium Phosphate 7722-76-1	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Ammonium Sulphate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate 8031-18-3 (>4)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Mica-potassium aluminum silicate 120001-26-2 (>2)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Calcium carbonate 471-34-1	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Amorphous silica 69012-64-2	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Yellow 14 pigment 5468-75-7	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification: Irritant

R Phrases:	20	Harmful by inhalation.
	36/37	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system.
S Phrases:	22	Do not breath dust.
	24/25	Avoid contact with skin and eyes
	26	In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
	36	Wear suitable protective clothing.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.
None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard-*	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

* - Only applicable if material is in a pressurized extinguisher.

Clean Water Act:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)
Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61)
This product does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) under Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None

Florida – Substance List: Mica Dust **Illinois**
– Toxic Substance List: None **Kansas** –
Section 302/303 List: None **Massachusetts** –
Substance List: Mica Dust
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: Mica Dust
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: No
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Other:

Mexico – Grade	No component listed
Canada – WHMIS Hazard Class	No component listed

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	17-June-2012
Revision Date	17-October-2013
Revision Date	06-January-2015
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	ABC Dry Chemical Fire Extinguishant
Other Identifiers:	Multi-purpose Dry Chemical
Product Code(s):	CH555, F13, F11
Model Code(s) of Extinguishers:	402, IS 18ABC, IS35ABC, IS 45ABC, 13ABC, V25ABC, VH25ABC, V30ABC, VH30ABC, V50ABC, VS50ABC, VS75ABC, V250ABC
Recommended Use:	Fire suppression, not for human or animal drug use.
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	May, 2016

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Category 3	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: Category 2B	None	Warning
STOT – Category 3	None	Warning
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): **Exclamation Mark**

GHS – Word(s): **Warning**

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	H303 316 320 335	May be harmful if swallowed Causes mild skin irritation Causes eye irritation May cause respiratory irritation
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Prevention	261 264	Avoid breathing dust Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling
Response	P304+340 305+351+313 337+338 312	If inhaled, remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If in eyes, rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Get immediate medical advice/attention (as appropriate). If eye irritation persists: remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell (as appropriate).
Storage	None	

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %	Classification
Mono-ammonium phosphate	NA	NA	7722-76-1	90-97	NA
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	NA	Not Available	8031-18-3	>3	NA
Mica- potassium aluminum silicate	NA	Not Available	12001-26-2	1-2	NA
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	NA	Not Available	63148-57-2	<1	NA
Calcium carbonate	215-279-6	Not Available	1317-65-3	<1	NA
Amorphous silica precipitated synthetic zeolite	262-373-8	Not Available	112926-00-8	<1	NA
Yellow 14 pigment – di-azo dye	228-767-9	Not Available	5468-75-7	<1	NA

Emergency overview: Light yellow, fine solid powder, odorless.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: Mild irritant to the respiratory system, eyes, and skin. Symptoms may include coughing, shortness of breath, and irritation of the lungs, eyes, and skin. Ingestion, although unlikely, may cause cramps, nausea and diarrhea.

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Mono-ammonium Phosphate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Mica- potassium aluminum silicate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium carbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Amorphous silica precipitated synthetic zeolite	NA	NA	NA	NA
Yellow 14 pigment – di-azo dye	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure:	May cause irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Seek medical attention if irritation develops, or if vision changes occur.
Skin Exposure:	May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, wash with plenty of soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Inhalation:	May cause irritation, along with coughing. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs, remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion:	Overdose symptoms may include numbness or tingling in hands or feet, uneven heart rate, paralysis, feeling faint, chest pain or heavy feeling, pain spreading to the arm or shoulder, nausea, diarrhea, sweating, general ill feeling, or seizure (convulsions). If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-3 glasses of water to drink. If conscious, do not induce vomiting. Seek immediate medical attention. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure:	Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic respiratory problems such as asthma, emphysema, or bronchitis. Skin contact may aggravate existing skin disease. Chronic overexposure may cause pneumoconiosis (“dusty lung” disease).

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding conditions.
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Carbon oxides
Explosion Data:	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Not sensitive
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	In a fire, this material may decompose, releasing oxides of carbon, potassium and nitrogen (see Section 10).
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand. NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.
Personal Protective Equipment:	Minimum - safety glasses, gloves, and a dust respirator.
Emergency Procedures:	NA
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for Clean Up:	Avoid dust formation. Clean up released material using vacuum or wet sweep and shovel to minimize generation of dust. Bag and transfer to properly labeled containers. Ventilate area and wash spill site after material pickup is complete.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions: Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).

Conditions for Safe Storage: Keep product in original container or extinguisher. Contents may be under pressure – inspect extinguisher consistent with product labeling to ensure container integrity.

Incompatible Products: Do not mix with other extinguishing agents, particularly potassium bicarbonate and sodium bicarbonate. Incompatible with strong oxidizing agents and strong acids. Do not store in high humidity. Do not combine with chlorine compounds.

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Mono-ammonium phosphate	PNOC** Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA
Mica	6 mg/m^3	3 mg/m3	-------	NA
Fullers Earth	PNOC** Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	
Silicone oil	NR**	NR		
Calcium carbonate	PNOC Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	-------	NA
Amorphous silica	143 mg/m^3 or 80 mg/m^3 / % SiO_2	10 mg/m^3	4 mg/m^3	NA
Yellow 14 pigment	NR	NR	NR	NA

*German regulatory limits **PNOC = Particulates not otherwise classified (ACGIH) also known as Particulates not otherwise regulated (OSHA) *** NR = Not Regulated. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls: Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:

The need for respiratory protection is not probable during short-term exposure. PPE use during production process must be independently evaluated.




Eye/Face Protection:	Tightly fitting safety goggles
Skin and Body Protection:	Wear protective gloves/coveralls
Respiratory Protection:	If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH approved respiratory protection should be worn. Use P100 respirators for limited exposure, use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current safety and health requirements. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.
Hygiene Measures:	Good personal hygiene practice is essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Light yellow powder, finely divided odorless solid
Molecular Weight:	115.03
Odor:	Odorless
Odor Threshold:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature ^{o}C:	100 - 120
Freezing Point ^{o}C:	No information available
Initial Boiling Point ^{o}C:	No information available
Physical State:	Crystalline Powder
pH:	Approximately 4.4 to 4.9
Flash Point ^{o}C:	None

Autoignition Temperature ^{o}C:	None
Boiling Point/Range ^{o}C:	Not Applicable
Melting Point/Range ^{o}C:	190 C
Flammability Limits in Air ^{o}C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
MMHG @ 37.8 C :	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	Not Applicable
Specific gravity:	Approximately 1.8 at 25 C
Solubility:	40.4 g/100 ml
Partition Coefficient:	No Information Available
Viscosity:	Not Applicable

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Incompatibles:	Strong oxidizing agents; Strong acids; sodium hypochlorite and chlorine compounds. Protect from moisture
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Carbon, nitrogen, and potassium oxides. Heat of fire may release carbon monoxide.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	None
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Inhalation, skin and eye contact.
Symptoms:	
Inhalation:	Irritation, coughing.
Eyes:	Irritation.
Skin:	Irritation.
Acute Toxicity:	Relatively non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:	
Short-term Exposure:	None known.
Long-term Exposure:	As with all dusts, pneumoconiosis, or “dusty lung” disease, may result from chronic exposure.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Mono-ammonium phosphate	5750 mg/kg (rat)	>7940 mg/kg (rabbit)	Not available
Mica	None	None	None
Fullers Earth	None	None	None
Silicone oil	None	None	None
Calcium carbonate	6450 mg/kg (rat)	500 mg/24 hr (rabbit)	Not available
Amorphous silica	>5000 mg/kg (rat)	>2000 mg/kg (rabbit)	>2.2 mg/L (rat)
Yellow 14 pigment	>17000 mg/kg (rat)	>3000 mg/kg (rat)	>4448 mg/m3 (rat)

Reproductive Toxicity: This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.

Target Organs and Effects (TOST): Respiratory system (mild irritant).
This product is a mild irritant to epithelial tissue, (eyes, mucous membranes, skin) and may aggravate dermatitis. No information was found indicating the product causes sensitization.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Potassium Bicarbonate	None	None	None	Cat 3	None	None
Fullers earth	None	None	None	None	None	None
Mica	None	None	None	None	None	None
Silicone oil	None	None	None	None	None	None
Calcium carbonate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Amorphous silica	None	None	None	None	None	None
Yellow 14 pigment	None	None	None	None	None	None

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: Negative effects unknown. Provides nutrient nitrogen and phosphorus to plant life.

Persistence/Degradability: Degrades rapidly in humid/wet environment.

Bioaccummulation: Extent unknown.

Mobility in soil: Slow evaporation rate; water soluble, may leach to groundwater.

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time.

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – None Known

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Mono-ammonium phosphate	N/A	N/A
Mica	N/A	N/A
Fullers Earth	N/A	N/A
Silicone oil	N/A	N/A
Calcium carbonate	N/A	N/A
Amorphous silica	N/A	N/A
Yellow 14 pigment	N/A	N/A

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling	Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Waste Disposal Considerations	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada “Transportation of Dangerous Goods” regulations.
Special Precautions for Shipping:

If shipped in a stored pressure-type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with a non-flammable, non-toxic inert expellant gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class is Limited Quantity when shipped via highway or rail. Use a Non-Flammable Gas label (class 2.2) when shipping via air.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Australia	AICS	Yes
Japan	MITI	Yes
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Mono-ammonium Phosphate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Mono-ammonium Phosphate 7722-76-1	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate 8031-18-3 (>4)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Mica-potassium aluminum silicate 120001-26-2 (>2)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Calcium carbonate 471-34-1	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Amorphous silica 69012-64-2	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Yellow 14 pigment 5468-75-7	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification:	XN	Irritant
R Phrases:	20	Harmful by inhalation.
	36/37	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system.
S Phrases:	22	Do not breath dust.
	24/25	Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
	26	In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
	36	Wear suitable protective clothing.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.
None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard-*	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

* - Only applicable if material is in a pressurized extinguisher.

Clean Water/Clean Air Acts:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42) or Clean Air Act, Section 112, Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61) and Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: Mica Dust
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None
Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: Mica Dust
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: Mica Dust
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: No
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Other:

Mexico – Grade	No component listed
Canada – WHMIS Hazard Class	No component listed

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	17-June-2012
Revision Date	4-May-2016
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

SECTION 1 - PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Material Name:
ARCTIC 3% AFFF FOAM CONCENTRATE

Synonyms:
ARCTIC 3% AFFF; ARCTIC 3%; AMEREX 3% AFFF Foam Concentrate; AMEREX 3% AFFF, AMEREX 3%, ARCTIC 3% DB AFFF FOAM CONCENTRATE, ARCTIC 3% DB AFFF; ARCTIC 3% DB , Amerex 21543

Product Description:
Mixture.

Product Use:
Fire Suppression Agent, Liquid Concentrate.

Restrictions on Use:
None known.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet:

The Solberg Company
1520 Brookfield Avenue
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54313 USA
Phone: +1 920 593 9445
Emergency Phone: +1 920 593 9445
E-mail: sds@solbergfoam.com

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification in accordance with paragraph (d) of 29 CFR 1910.1200:
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation - Category 2A.

GHS Label Elements:

Symbol(s)

Signal Word
Warning.

Hazard Statement(s)
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary Statement(s)

Prevention
Wear eye protection/face protection.
Wash thoroughly after handling.

Response
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Storage
None needed according to classification criteria.

Disposal
Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

CAS	Component Name	Percent
112-34-5	Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	5-10
61789-40-0	N-Cocamidopropyl-N,N-dimethylglycine, hydroxide, inner salt	1-10

The chemical identity and/or percentage of composition is being withheld as a trade secret.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of Necessary Measures:
No special measures are necessary.

Inhalation:
If adverse effects occur, remove to uncontaminated area. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell.

Skin:
Wash with plenty of soap and water. If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.

Eyes:
Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Ingestion:
If swallowed, get medical attention. Do NOT induce vomiting.

Most Important Symptoms/Effects:
Acute
Causes serious eye irritation.
Delayed
No information on significant adverse effects.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Extinguishing Media:

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Not applicable as this is a fire suppression agent.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media
None known.

Special Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Negligible fire hazard.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Under certain extreme conditions there may be release of toxic and/or corrosive gases: oxides of carbon, oxides of nitrogen, oxides of sulfur, hydrogen fluoride.

Fire Fighting Measures
Move container from fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers with water. Dike for later disposal. Avoid inhalation of material or combustion by-products.

Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
Wear protective clothing and equipment suitable for the surrounding fire.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment and Emergency Procedures:
Wear personal protective clothing and equipment, see Section 8.

Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up:
Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Stop leak if safe to do so. Collect spilled material in appropriate container for disposal.

Environmental Precautions:
Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements, or confined areas. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:
Wear protective eye/face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Conditions for Safe Storage, Including any Incompatibilities:
None needed according to classification criteria.
Keep only in original packaging or containers approved by the manufacturer. Do not mix with other extinguishing agent unless otherwise approved by the manufacturer.

Incompatible Materials:
Electrically energized equipment. strong oxidizing agents, water-reactive materials.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Component Exposure Limits:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**
ACGIH:	10 ppm TWA inhalable fraction and vapor
Europe:	10 ppm TWA; 67.5 mg/m3 TWA
	15 ppm STEL; 101.2 mg/m3 STEL
Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
ACGIH:	5 mg/m3 TWA
Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
ACGIH:	1000 ppm STEL
NIOSH:	1000 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m3 TWA
	3300 ppm IDLH (10% LEL)
OSHA (US):	1000 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m3 TWA
Mexico:	1000 ppm TWA LMPE-PPT; 1900 mg/m3 TWA LMPE-PPT

EU - Occupational Exposure (98/24/EC) - Binding Biological Limit Values and Health Surveillance Measures
There are no biological limit values for any of this product's components.

ACGIH - Threshold Limit Values - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
There are no biological limit values for any of this product's components.

Engineering Controls
Ensure compliance with applicable exposure limits. If necessary, use appropriate local exhaust ventilation to keep exposures below the regulated limits.

Individual Protection Measures, such as Personal Protective Equipment:

Eye/face protection
Wear splash resistant safety goggles.

Skin Protection
Wear suitable protective clothing such as coveralls or long sleeve shirt and pants.

Respiratory Protection
Respiratory protection is not required under normal conditions of use.

Glove Recommendations
Wear suitable gloves: nitrile, latex, rubber gloves.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	Clear light yellow liquid	**Physical State**	Liquid
Odor	Mild	**Color**	Clear to light yellow
Odor Threshold	Not available	**pH**	7 - 8.5
Melting Point	Not available	**Boiling Point**	Not available
Freezing point	-2 °C	**Evaporation Rate**	Not available
Boiling Point Range	Not available	**Flammability (solid, gas)**	Not available
Autoignition	Not available	**Flash Point**	Does not flash
Lower Explosive Limit	Not applicable	**Decomposition**	Not available
Upper Explosive Limit	Not applicable	**Vapor Pressure**	2.4 kPa at 20 °c
Vapor Density (air=1)	Not available	**Specific Gravity (water=1)**	1 - 1.02
Water Solubility	complete	**Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water**	Not available
Viscosity	Not available	**Solubility (Other)**	Not available
Density	Not available	**Molecular Weight**	Not available

Other Information:
No information is available.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity:
No hazardous reaction when handled and stored according to provisions.

Chemical Stability:
Stable under normal conditions of use.

Conditions to Avoid:
None known.

Incompatible Materials:
Electrically energized equipment, strong oxidizing agents, water-reactive materials.

Hazardous decomposition products:
None known.

Thermal decomposition products:
Under certain extreme conditions there may be release of toxic and/or corrosive gases: oxides of carbon, oxides of sulfur, oxides of nitrogen, hydrogen fluoride.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute and Chronic Toxicity:
Component Analysis - LD50/LC50
The components of this material have been reviewed in various sources and the following selected endpoints are published:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (112-34-5)
Oral LD50 Rat 5660 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit 2700 mg/kg
Water (7732-18-5)
Oral LD50 Rat >90 mL/kg
Triethanolamine (102-71-6)
Oral LD50 Rat 4190 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit >20 mL/kg
N-Cocamidopropyl-N,N-dimethylglycine, hydroxide, inner salt (61789-40-0)
Oral LD50 Rat 4900 mg/kg
1,2-Propylene glycol (57-55-6)
Oral LD50 Rat 20 g/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit 20800 mg/kg
Ethyl alcohol (64-17-5)
Oral LD50 Rat 7060 mg/kg
Inhalation LC50 Rat 124.7 mg/L 4 h

Immediate Effects
May cause eye irritation. Causes mild skin irritation.

Delayed Effects
No information available for the product.

Irritation/Corrosivity Data
Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory Sensitization
No information available for the product.

Dermal Sensitization
No information available for the product.

Component Carcinogenicity

Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
IARC:	Monograph 77 [2000] (Group 3 (not classifiable))
Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
ACGIH:	A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans
NTP:	Known Human Carcinogen (related to Alcoholic beverages)
DFG:	Category 5 (low carcinogenic potency)
OSHA:	Present

Germ Cell Mutagenicity
No information available for the product.

Tumorigenic Data
No information available for the product.

Reproductive Toxicity
No information available for the product.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure
No information available for the product.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure
No information available for the product.

Aspiration hazard
No information available for the product.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure
No information available for the product.

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Component Analysis - Aquatic Toxicity

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 1300 mg/L [static]
Algae:	EC50 96 h Desmodesmus subspicatus >100 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna >100 mg/L IUCLID
Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 10600 - 13000 mg/L [flow-through]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas >1000 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 450 - 1000 mg/L [static]
Algae:	EC50 72 h Desmodesmus subspicatus 216 mg/L IUCLID; EC50 96 h Desmodesmus subspicatus 169 mg/L IUCLID
N-Cocamidopropyl-N,N-dimethylglycine, hydroxide, inner salt	**61789-40-0**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Brachydanio rerio 2 mg/L [semi-static]
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 6.5 mg/L IUCLID
1,2-Propylene glycol	**57-55-6**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 51600 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 41 -

	47 mL/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 51400 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 710 mg/L
Algae:	EC50 96 h Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata 19000 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna >1000 mg/L [static] EPA
Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 12 - 16 mL/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas >100 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 13400 - 15100 mg/L [flow-through]
Invertebrate:	LC50 48 h Daphnia magna 9268 - 14221 mg/L IUCLID; EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 2 mg/L [static] EPA

Persistence and Degradability
No information available for the product.

Bioaccumulative Potential
No information available for the product.

Mobility
No information available for the product.

Other Toxicity
No additional information is available.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Methods:
Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION

US DOT Information:
UN/NA #: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

TDG Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. Federal Regulations:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**
SARA 313:	1 % de minimis concentration (applies to R-(OCH2CH2)n-OR', where n = 1, 2, or 3, R=Alkyl C7 or less, or R = Phenyl or Alkyl substituted phenyl, R' = H or Alkyl C7 or less, or OR' consisting of Carboxylic acid ester, Sulfate, Phosphate, Nitrate, or Sulfonate, Chemical Category N230) (related to Glycol ethers)

U.S. State Regulations:
The following components appear on one or more of the following state hazardous substances lists:

Component	CAS	CA	MA	MN	NJ	PA
Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	112-34-5	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Water	7732-18-5	No	No	No	No	Yes
Triethanolamine	102-71-6	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
1,2-Propylene glycol	57-55-6	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The following statement(s) are provided under the California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65): This product contains a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer and/or reproductive/developmental effects.

Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
Carc:	carcinogen , 4/29/2011 (in alcoholic beverages)
Repro/Dev. Tox	developmental toxicity , 10/1/1987 (in alcoholic beverages)

Canadian WHMIS Ingredient Disclosure List (IDL):
Components of this material have been checked against the Canadian WHMIS Ingredients Disclosure List. The List is composed of chemicals which must be identified on MSDSs if they are included in products which meet WHMIS criteria specified in the Controlled Products Regulations and are present above the threshold limits listed on the IDL.

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**
	1 %
Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
	1 %
1,2-Propylene glycol	**57-55-6**

	1 %
Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
	0.1 %

Component Analysis – Inventory:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (112-34-5)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Water (7732-18-5)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Triethanolamine (102-71-6)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

N-Cocamidopropyl-N,N-dimethylglycine, hydroxide, inner salt (61789-40-0)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

1,2-Propylene glycol (57-55-6)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Ethyl alcohol (64-17-5)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

Key / Legend:
ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; ADR - European Road Transport; AU - Australia; BOD - Biochemical Oxygen Demand; C - Celsius; CA - Canada; CAS - Chemical Abstracts Service; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CLP - Classification, Labelling, and Packaging; CN - China; CPR - Controlled Products Regulations; DFG - Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSD - Dangerous Substance Directive; DSL - Domestic Substances List; EEC - European Economic Community; EINECS - European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances; EPA - Environmental Protection Agency; EU - European Union; F - Fahrenheit; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; ICAO -

International Civil Aviation Organization; IDL - Ingredient Disclosure List; IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; JP - Japan; Kow - Octanol/water partition coefficient; KR - Korea; LEL - Lower Explosive Limit; LLV - Level Limit Value; LOLI - List Of LIsts™ - ChemADVISOR's Regulatory Database; MAK - Maximum Concentration Value in the Workplace; MEL - Maximum Exposure Limits; NFPA - National Fire Protection Agency; NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; NJTSR - New Jersey Trade Secret Registry; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZ - New Zealand; OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration; PH - Philippines; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH- Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation, and restriction of Chemicals; RID - European Rail Transport; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; STEL - Short-term Exposure Limit; TDG - Transportation of Dangerous Goods; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act; TWA - Time Weighted Average; UEL - Upper Explosive Limit; US - United States.

Other Information:

Disclaimer:
Safety data sheet is for concentrate as received NOT for end-use solution.

SAFETY DATA SHEET –
ARCTIC™ 3x3% ATC™ FOAM CONCENTRATE

SECTION 1 - PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Material Name:
ARCTIC 3x3% ATC FOAM CONCENTRATE

Synonyms:
ARCTIC 3x3% ATC; ARCTIC 3x3%; ARCTIC 3x3; AMEREX 3x3% ATC Foam Concentrate; AMEREX 3x3 ATC; AMEREX 3x3 , Amerex 21549

Product Description:
Mixture.

Product Use:
Fire Suppression Agent, Liquid Concentrate.

Restrictions on Use:
None known.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet:

The Solberg Company
1520 Brookfield Avenue
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54313 USA
Phone: +1 920 593 9445
Emergency Phone: +1 920 593 9445
E-mail: sds@solbergfoam.com

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification in accordance with paragraph (d) of 29 CFR 1910.1200:
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation - Category 2A.

GHS Label Elements:

Symbol(s)

Signal Word
Warning.

Hazard Statement(s)
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary Statement(s)

Prevention
Wear eye protection/face protection.
Wash thoroughly after handling.

Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Storage
None needed according to classification criteria.

Disposal
Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

CAS	Component Name	Percent
112-34-5	Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	5-15
61789-40-0	Cocamidopropyl betaine	1-10
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	1-5

The chemical identity and/or percentage of composition is being withheld as a trade secret.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of Necessary Measures:
No special measures are necessary.

Inhalation:
If adverse effects occur, remove to uncontaminated area. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell.

Skin:
Wash with plenty of soap and water. If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.

Eyes:
Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Ingestion:
If swallowed, get medical attention. Do NOT induce vomiting.

Most Important Symptoms/Effects:
Acute
Causes serious eye irritation.
Delayed
No information on significant adverse effects.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Extinguishing Media:

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Not applicable as this is a fire suppression agent.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media
None known.

Special Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Negligible fire hazard.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Under certain extreme conditions there may be release of toxic and/or corrosive gases: oxides of carbon, oxides of nitrogen, oxides of sulfur, hydrogen fluoride.

Fire Fighting Measures
Move container from fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers with water. Dike for later disposal. Avoid inhalation of material or combustion by-products.

Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
Wear protective clothing and equipment suitable for the surrounding fire.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment and Emergency Procedures:
Wear appropriate personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up:
Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Stop leak if safe to do so. Collect spilled material in appropriate container for disposal.

Environmental Precautions:
Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements, or confined areas. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:
Wear protective eye/face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Conditions for Safe Storage, Including any Incompatibilities:
None needed according to classification criteria.
Keep only in original packaging or containers approved by the manufacturer. Do not mix with other extinguishing agent unless otherwise approved by the manufacturer.

Incompatible Materials:
Electrically energized equipment. Strong oxidizer, water-reactive materials.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Component Exposure Limits:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**

ACGIH:	10 ppm TWA inhalable fraction and vapor
Europe:	10 ppm TWA; 67.5 mg/m3 TWA
	15 ppm STEL; 101.2 mg/m3 STEL
Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
ACGIH:	1000 ppm STEL
NIOSH:	1000 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m3 TWA
	3300 ppm IDLH (10% LEL)
OSHA (US):	1000 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m3 TWA
Mexico:	1000 ppm TWA LMPE-PPT; 1900 mg/m3 TWA LMPE-PPT
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
ACGIH:	100 mg/m3 Ceiling aerosol only
Europe:	20 ppm TWA; 52 mg/m3 TWA
	Possibility of significant uptake through the skin
	40 ppm STEL; 104 mg/m3 STEL
Mexico:	100 mg/m3 Ceiling aerosol
Hexylene glycol	**107-41-5**
ACGIH:	25 ppm Ceiling
NIOSH:	25 ppm Ceiling; 125 mg/m3 Ceiling
Mexico:	25 ppm Ceiling; 125 mg/m3 Ceiling
tert-Butyl alcohol	**75-65-0**
ACGIH:	100 ppm TWA
NIOSH:	100 ppm TWA; 300 mg/m3 TWA
	150 ppm STEL; 450 mg/m3 STEL
	1600 ppm IDLH
OSHA (US):	100 ppm TWA; 300 mg/m3 TWA
Mexico:	100 ppm TWA LMPE-PPT; 300 mg/m3 TWA LMPE-PPT
	150 ppm STEL [LMPE-CT]; 450 mg/m3 STEL [LMPE-CT]
Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
ACGIH:	5 mg/m3 TWA

EU - Occupational Exposure (98/24/EC) - Binding Biological Limit Values and Health Surveillance Measures
There are no biological limit values for any of this product's components.

ACGIH - Threshold Limit Values - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
There are no biological limit values for any of this product's components.

Engineering Controls
Ensure compliance with applicable exposure limits. If necessary, use appropriate local exhaust ventilation to keep exposures below the regulated limits.

Individual Protection Measures, such as Personal Protective Equipment:

Eye/face protection
Wear splash resistant safety goggles.

Skin Protection
Wear suitable protective clothing such as coveralls or long sleeve shirt and pants.

Respiratory Protection
Respiratory protection is not required under normal conditions of use.

Glove Recommendations
Wear suitable gloves: nitrile, latex, rubber gloves.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	White non-Newtonian liquid	**Physical State**	Liquid
Odor	Mild, sweet	**Color**	Light brown
Odor Threshold	Not available	**pH**	7 - 8.5
Melting Point	Not available	**Boiling Point**	100 °C
Freezing point	Not available	**Evaporation Rate**	Not available
Boiling Point Range	Not available	**Flammability (solid, gas)**	Not available
Autoignition	Not available	**Flash Point**	Does not flash
Lower Explosive Limit	Not applicable	**Decomposition**	Not available
Upper Explosive Limit	Not applicable	**Vapor Pressure**	2.4 kPa at 20 °c
Vapor Density (air=1)	Not available	**Specific Gravity (water=1)**	1 - 1.04
Water Solubility	Complete	**Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water**	Not available
Viscosity	Not available	**Solubility (Other)**	Not available
Density	1 - 1.04	**Molecular Weight**	Not available

Other Information:
No information is available.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity:
No hazardous reaction when handled and stored according to provisions.

Chemical Stability:
Stable under normal conditions of use.

Conditions to Avoid:
None known.

Incompatible Materials:
Electrically energized equipment, Strong oxidizer, water-reactive materials.

Hazardous decomposition products:
None known.

Thermal decomposition products:
Under certain extreme conditions there may be release of toxic and/or corrosive gases: oxides of carbon, oxides of sulfur, oxides of nitrogen, hydrogen fluoride.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute and Chronic Toxicity:

Component Analysis - LD50/LC50
The components of this material have been reviewed in various sources and the following selected endpoints are published:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (112-34-5)
Oral LD50 Rat 5660 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit 2700 mg/kg
Cocamidopropyl betaine (61789-40-0)
Oral LD50 Rat 4900 mg/kg
1,2-Propylene glycol (57-55-6)
Oral LD50 Rat 20 g/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit 20800 mg/kg
Ethyl alcohol (64-17-5)
Oral LD50 Rat 7060 mg/kg
Inhalation LC50 Rat 124.7 mg/L 4 h
Ethylene glycol (107-21-1)
Oral LD50 Rat 4700 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rat 10600 mg/kg
Hexylene glycol (107-41-5)
Oral LD50 Rat 3700 mg/kg
Inhalation LC50 Rat >310 mg/m3 1 h
tert-Butyl alcohol (75-65-0)
Oral LD50 Rat 2200 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit >2 g/kg
Inhalation LC50 Rat >10000 ppm 4 h
Triethanolamine (102-71-6)

Oral LD50 Rat 4190 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit >20 mL/kg

Immediate Effects
Causes serious eye irritation. Causes mild skin irritation.

Delayed Effects
No information on significant adverse effects.

Irritation/Corrosivity Data
Causes serious eye irritation. Causes mild skin irritation.

Respiratory Sensitization
No information available for the product.

Dermal Sensitization
No information available for the product.

Component Carcinogenicity

Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
ACGIH:	A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans
DFG:	Category 5 (low carcinogenic potency)
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
ACGIH:	A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen
tert-Butyl alcohol	**75-65-0**
ACGIH:	A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen
Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
IARC:	Monograph 77 [2000] (Group 3 (not classifiable))

Germ Cell Mutagenicity
No information available for the product.

Tumorigenic Data
No information available for the product.

Reproductive Toxicity
No information available for the product.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure
No information available for the product.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure
No information available for the product.

Aspiration hazard
No information available for the product.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

No information available for the product.

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Component Analysis - Aquatic Toxicity

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 1300 mg/L [static]
Algae:	EC50 96 h Desmodesmus subspicatus >100 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna >100 mg/L IUCLID
Cocamidopropyl betaine	**61789-40-0**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Brachydanio rerio 2 mg/L [semi-static]
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 6.5 mg/L IUCLID
1,2-Propylene glycol	**57-55-6**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 51600 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 41 - 47 mL/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 51400 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 710 mg/L
Algae:	EC50 96 h Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata 19000 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna >1000 mg/L [static] EPA
Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 12 - 16 mL/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas >100 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 13400 - 15100 mg/L [flow-through]
Invertebrate:	LC50 48 h Daphnia magna 9268 - 14221 mg/L IUCLID; EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 2 mg/L [static] EPA
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 41000 mg/L; LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 14 - 18 mL/L [static]; LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 27540 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 40761 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 40000 - 60000 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Poecilia reticulata 16000 mg/L [static]
Algae:	EC50 96 h Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata 6500 - 13000 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 46300 mg/L IUCLID
Hexylene glycol	**107-41-5**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 10500 - 11000 mg/L [flow-through]; LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 10000 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 8690 mg/L [flow-through]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 10700 mg/L [static]
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 2700 - 3700 mg/L EPA

tert-Butyl alcohol	**75-65-0**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 6130 - 6700 mg/L [flow-through]
Algae:	EC50 72 h Desmodesmus subspicatus >1000 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 933 mg/L IUCLID; EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 4607 - 6577 mg/L [static] EPA
Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 10600 - 13000 mg/L [flow-through]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas >1000 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 450 - 1000 mg/L [static]
Algae:	EC50 72 h Desmodesmus subspicatus 216 mg/L IUCLID; EC50 96 h Desmodesmus subspicatus 169 mg/L IUCLID

Persistence and Degradability
No information available for the product.

Bioaccumulative Potential
No information available for the product.

Mobility
No information available for the product.

Other Toxicity
No additional information is available.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Methods:
Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION

US DOT Information:
UN/NA #: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

TDG Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. Federal Regulations:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**
SARA 313:	1 % de minimis concentration (applies to R-(OCH2CH2)n-OR', where n = 1, 2, or 3, R=Alkyl C7 or less, or R = Phenyl or Alkyl substituted phenyl, R' = H or Alkyl C7 or less, or OR' consisting of Carboxylic acid ester, Sulfate, Phosphate, Nitrate, or Sulfonate, Chemical Category N230) (related to Glycol ethers)
D-Glucuronic acid, polymer with 6-deoxy-L-mannose and D-glucose, acetate, calcium magnesium potassium sodium salt	**125005-87-0**
TSCA 12b:	Section 5 , 1 % de minimus concentration EPA: P-00-0007
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
SARA 313:	1 % de minimis concentration
CERCLA:	5000 lb final RQ; 2270 kg final RQ
tert-Butyl alcohol	**75-65-0**
SARA 313:	1 % de minimis concentration

U.S. State Regulations:
The following components appear on one or more of the following state hazardous substances lists:

Component	CAS	CA	MA	MN	NJ	PA
Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	112-34-5	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
1,2-Propylene glycol	57-55-6	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hexylene glycol	107-41-5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
tert-Butyl alcohol	75-65-0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Triethanolamine	102-71-6	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The following statement(s) are provided under the California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65): WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer and/or reproductive or developmental effects.

Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
Carc:	carcinogen , 4/29/2011 (in alcoholic beverages)
Repro/Dev. Tox	developmental toxicity , 10/1/1987 (in alcoholic beverages)
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
Repro/Dev. Tox	developmental toxicity , 6/19/2015 (ingested)

Canadian WHMIS Ingredient Disclosure List (IDL):
Components of this material have been checked against the Canadian WHMIS Ingredients Disclosure List. The List is composed of chemicals which must be identified on MSDSs if they are included in products which meet WHMIS criteria specified in the Controlled Products Regulations and are present above the threshold limits listed on the IDL.

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**
	1 %
1,2-Propylene glycol	**57-55-6**
	1 %
Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
	0.1 %
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
	1 %
Hexylene glycol	**107-41-5**
	1 %
tert-Butyl alcohol	**75-65-0**
	1 %
Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
	1 %

Component Analysis – Inventory:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (112-34-5)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Cocamidopropyl betaine (61789-40-0)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

D-Glucuronic acid, polymer with 6-deoxy-L-mannose and D-glucose, acetate, calcium magnesium potassium sodium salt (125005-87-0)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
No	DSL	ELN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes

1,2-Propylene glycol (57-55-6)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Ethyl alcohol (64-17-5)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Ethylene glycol (107-21-1)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Hexylene glycol (107-41-5)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

tert-Butyl alcohol (75-65-0)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Triethanolamine (102-71-6)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

Key / Legend:

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; ADR - European Road Transport; AU - Australia; BOD - Biochemical Oxygen Demand; C - Celsius; CA - Canada; CAS - Chemical Abstracts Service; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CLP - Classification, Labelling, and Packaging; CN - China; CPR - Controlled Products Regulations; DFG - Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSD - Dangerous Substance Directive; DSL - Domestic Substances List; EEC - European Economic Community; EINECS - European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances; EPA - Environmental Protection Agency; EU - European Union; F - Fahrenheit; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IDL - Ingredient Disclosure List; IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; JP - Japan; Kow - Octanol/water partition coefficient; KR - Korea; LEL - Lower Explosive Limit; LLV - Level Limit Value; LOLI - List Of LIsts™ - ChemADVISOR's Regulatory Database; MAK - Maximum Concentration Value in the Workplace; MEL - Maximum Exposure Limits; NFPA - National Fire Protection Agency; NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; NJTSR - New Jersey Trade Secret Registry; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZ - New Zealand; OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration; PH - Philippines; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH- Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation, and restriction of Chemicals; RID - European Rail Transport; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; STEL - Short-term Exposure Limit; TDG - Transportation of Dangerous Goods; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act; TWA - Time Weighted Average; UEL - Upper Explosive Limit; US - United States.

Other Information:

Disclaimer:
Safety data sheet is for concentrate as received NOT for end-use solution.

SAFETY DATA SHEET –
ARCTIC™ 3x3% ATC™ FOAM CONCENTRATE

SECTION 1 - PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Material Name:
ARCTIC 3x3% ATC FOAM CONCENTRATE

Synonyms:
ARCTIC 3x3% ATC; ARCTIC 3x3%; ARCTIC 3x3; AMEREX 3x3% ATC Foam Concentrate; AMEREX 3x3 ATC; AMEREX 3x3 , Amerex 21549

Product Description:
Mixture.

Product Use:
Fire Suppression Agent, Liquid Concentrate.

Restrictions on Use:
None known.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet:

The Solberg Company
1520 Brookfield Avenue
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54313 USA
Phone: +1 920 593 9445
Emergency Phone: +1 920 593 9445
E-mail: sds@solbergfoam.com

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification in accordance with paragraph (d) of 29 CFR 1910.1200:
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation - Category 2A.

GHS Label Elements:

Symbol(s)

Signal Word
Warning.

Hazard Statement(s)
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary Statement(s)

Prevention
Wear eye protection/face protection.
Wash thoroughly after handling.

Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Storage
None needed according to classification criteria.

Disposal
Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

CAS	Component Name	Percent
112-34-5	Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	5-15
61789-40-0	Cocamidopropyl betaine	1-10
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	1-5

The chemical identity and/or percentage of composition is being withheld as a trade secret.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of Necessary Measures:
No special measures are necessary.

Inhalation:
If adverse effects occur, remove to uncontaminated area. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell.

Skin:
Wash with plenty of soap and water. If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.

Eyes:
Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Ingestion:
If swallowed, get medical attention. Do NOT induce vomiting.

Most Important Symptoms/Effects:
Acute
Causes serious eye irritation.
Delayed
No information on significant adverse effects.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Extinguishing Media:

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Not applicable as this is a fire suppression agent.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media
None known.

Special Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Negligible fire hazard.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Under certain extreme conditions there may be release of toxic and/or corrosive gases: oxides of carbon, oxides of nitrogen, oxides of sulfur, hydrogen fluoride.

Fire Fighting Measures
Move container from fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers with water. Dike for later disposal. Avoid inhalation of material or combustion by-products.

Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
Wear protective clothing and equipment suitable for the surrounding fire.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment and Emergency Procedures:
Wear appropriate personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up:
Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Stop leak if safe to do so. Collect spilled material in appropriate container for disposal.

Environmental Precautions:
Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements, or confined areas. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:
Wear protective eye/face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Conditions for Safe Storage, Including any Incompatibilities:
None needed according to classification criteria.
Keep only in original packaging or containers approved by the manufacturer. Do not mix with other extinguishing agent unless otherwise approved by the manufacturer.

Incompatible Materials:
Electrically energized equipment. Strong oxidizer, water-reactive materials.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Component Exposure Limits:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**

ACGIH:	10 ppm TWA inhalable fraction and vapor
Europe:	10 ppm TWA; 67.5 mg/m3 TWA
	15 ppm STEL; 101.2 mg/m3 STEL
Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
ACGIH:	1000 ppm STEL
NIOSH:	1000 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m3 TWA
	3300 ppm IDLH (10% LEL)
OSHA (US):	1000 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m3 TWA
Mexico:	1000 ppm TWA LMPE-PPT; 1900 mg/m3 TWA LMPE-PPT
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
ACGIH:	100 mg/m3 Ceiling aerosol only
Europe:	20 ppm TWA; 52 mg/m3 TWA
	Possibility of significant uptake through the skin
	40 ppm STEL; 104 mg/m3 STEL
Mexico:	100 mg/m3 Ceiling aerosol
Hexylene glycol	**107-41-5**
ACGIH:	25 ppm Ceiling
NIOSH:	25 ppm Ceiling; 125 mg/m3 Ceiling
Mexico:	25 ppm Ceiling; 125 mg/m3 Ceiling
tert-Butyl alcohol	**75-65-0**
ACGIH:	100 ppm TWA
NIOSH:	100 ppm TWA; 300 mg/m3 TWA
	150 ppm STEL; 450 mg/m3 STEL
	1600 ppm IDLH
OSHA (US):	100 ppm TWA; 300 mg/m3 TWA
Mexico:	100 ppm TWA LMPE-PPT; 300 mg/m3 TWA LMPE-PPT
	150 ppm STEL [LMPE-CT]; 450 mg/m3 STEL [LMPE-CT]
Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
ACGIH:	5 mg/m3 TWA

EU - Occupational Exposure (98/24/EC) - Binding Biological Limit Values and Health Surveillance Measures
There are no biological limit values for any of this product's components.

ACGIH - Threshold Limit Values - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
There are no biological limit values for any of this product's components.

Engineering Controls
Ensure compliance with applicable exposure limits. If necessary, use appropriate local exhaust ventilation to keep exposures below the regulated limits.

Individual Protection Measures, such as Personal Protective Equipment:

Eye/face protection
Wear splash resistant safety goggles.

Skin Protection
Wear suitable protective clothing such as coveralls or long sleeve shirt and pants.

Respiratory Protection
Respiratory protection is not required under normal conditions of use.

Glove Recommendations
Wear suitable gloves: nitrile, latex, rubber gloves.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	White non-Newtonian liquid	**Physical State**	Liquid
Odor	Mild, sweet	**Color**	Light brown
Odor Threshold	Not available	**pH**	7 - 8.5
Melting Point	Not available	**Boiling Point**	100 °C
Freezing point	Not available	**Evaporation Rate**	Not available
Boiling Point Range	Not available	**Flammability (solid, gas)**	Not available
Autoignition	Not available	**Flash Point**	Does not flash
Lower Explosive Limit	Not applicable	**Decomposition**	Not available
Upper Explosive Limit	Not applicable	**Vapor Pressure**	2.4 kPa at 20 °c
Vapor Density (air=1)	Not available	**Specific Gravity (water=1)**	1 - 1.04
Water Solubility	Complete	**Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water**	Not available
Viscosity	Not available	**Solubility (Other)**	Not available
Density	1 - 1.04	**Molecular Weight**	Not available

Other Information:
No information is available.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity:
No hazardous reaction when handled and stored according to provisions.

Chemical Stability:
Stable under normal conditions of use.

Conditions to Avoid:
None known.

Incompatible Materials:
Electrically energized equipment, Strong oxidizer, water-reactive materials.

Hazardous decomposition products:
None known.

Thermal decomposition products:
Under certain extreme conditions there may be release of toxic and/or corrosive gases: oxides of carbon, oxides of sulfur, oxides of nitrogen, hydrogen fluoride.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute and Chronic Toxicity:

Component Analysis - LD50/LC50
The components of this material have been reviewed in various sources and the following selected endpoints are published:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (112-34-5)
Oral LD50 Rat 5660 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit 2700 mg/kg
Cocamidopropyl betaine (61789-40-0)
Oral LD50 Rat 4900 mg/kg
1,2-Propylene glycol (57-55-6)
Oral LD50 Rat 20 g/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit 20800 mg/kg
Ethyl alcohol (64-17-5)
Oral LD50 Rat 7060 mg/kg
Inhalation LC50 Rat 124.7 mg/L 4 h
Ethylene glycol (107-21-1)
Oral LD50 Rat 4700 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rat 10600 mg/kg
Hexylene glycol (107-41-5)
Oral LD50 Rat 3700 mg/kg
Inhalation LC50 Rat >310 mg/m3 1 h
tert-Butyl alcohol (75-65-0)
Oral LD50 Rat 2200 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit >2 g/kg
Inhalation LC50 Rat >10000 ppm 4 h
Triethanolamine (102-71-6)

Oral LD50 Rat 4190 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit >20 mL/kg

Immediate Effects
Causes serious eye irritation. Causes mild skin irritation.

Delayed Effects
No information on significant adverse effects.

Irritation/Corrosivity Data
Causes serious eye irritation. Causes mild skin irritation.

Respiratory Sensitization
No information available for the product.

Dermal Sensitization
No information available for the product.

Component Carcinogenicity

Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
ACGIH:	A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans
DFG:	Category 5 (low carcinogenic potency)
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
ACGIH:	A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen
tert-Butyl alcohol	**75-65-0**
ACGIH:	A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen
Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
IARC:	Monograph 77 [2000] (Group 3 (not classifiable))

Germ Cell Mutagenicity
No information available for the product.

Tumorigenic Data
No information available for the product.

Reproductive Toxicity
No information available for the product.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure
No information available for the product.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure
No information available for the product.

Aspiration hazard
No information available for the product.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

No information available for the product.

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Component Analysis - Aquatic Toxicity

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 1300 mg/L [static]
Algae:	EC50 96 h Desmodesmus subspicatus >100 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna >100 mg/L IUCLID
Cocamidopropyl betaine	**61789-40-0**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Brachydanio rerio 2 mg/L [semi-static]
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 6.5 mg/L IUCLID
1,2-Propylene glycol	**57-55-6**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 51600 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 41 - 47 mL/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 51400 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 710 mg/L
Algae:	EC50 96 h Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata 19000 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna >1000 mg/L [static] EPA
Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 12 - 16 mL/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas >100 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 13400 - 15100 mg/L [flow-through]
Invertebrate:	LC50 48 h Daphnia magna 9268 - 14221 mg/L IUCLID; EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 2 mg/L [static] EPA
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 41000 mg/L; LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 14 - 18 mL/L [static]; LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 27540 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 40761 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 40000 - 60000 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Poecilia reticulata 16000 mg/L [static]
Algae:	EC50 96 h Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata 6500 - 13000 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 46300 mg/L IUCLID
Hexylene glycol	**107-41-5**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 10500 - 11000 mg/L [flow-through]; LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 10000 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 8690 mg/L [flow-through]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 10700 mg/L [static]
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 2700 - 3700 mg/L EPA

tert-Butyl alcohol	**75-65-0**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 6130 - 6700 mg/L [flow-through]
Algae:	EC50 72 h Desmodesmus subspicatus >1000 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 933 mg/L IUCLID; EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 4607 - 6577 mg/L [static] EPA
Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 10600 - 13000 mg/L [flow-through]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas >1000 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 450 - 1000 mg/L [static]
Algae:	EC50 72 h Desmodesmus subspicatus 216 mg/L IUCLID; EC50 96 h Desmodesmus subspicatus 169 mg/L IUCLID

Persistence and Degradability
No information available for the product.

Bioaccumulative Potential
No information available for the product.

Mobility
No information available for the product.

Other Toxicity
No additional information is available.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Methods:
Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION

US DOT Information:
UN/NA #: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

TDG Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. Federal Regulations:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**
SARA 313:	1 % de minimis concentration (applies to R-(OCH2CH2)n-OR', where n = 1, 2, or 3, R=Alkyl C7 or less, or R = Phenyl or Alkyl substituted phenyl, R' = H or Alkyl C7 or less, or OR' consisting of Carboxylic acid ester, Sulfate, Phosphate, Nitrate, or Sulfonate, Chemical Category N230) (related to Glycol ethers)
D-Glucuronic acid, polymer with 6-deoxy-L-mannose and D-glucose, acetate, calcium magnesium potassium sodium salt	**125005-87-0**
TSCA 12b:	Section 5 , 1 % de minimus concentration EPA: P-00-0007
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
SARA 313:	1 % de minimis concentration
CERCLA:	5000 lb final RQ; 2270 kg final RQ
tert-Butyl alcohol	**75-65-0**
SARA 313:	1 % de minimis concentration

U.S. State Regulations:
The following components appear on one or more of the following state hazardous substances lists:

Component	CAS	CA	MA	MN	NJ	PA
Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	112-34-5	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
1,2-Propylene glycol	57-55-6	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hexylene glycol	107-41-5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
tert-Butyl alcohol	75-65-0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Triethanolamine	102-71-6	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The following statement(s) are provided under the California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65): WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer and/or reproductive or developmental effects.

Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
Carc:	carcinogen , 4/29/2011 (in alcoholic beverages)
Repro/Dev. Tox	developmental toxicity , 10/1/1987 (in alcoholic beverages)
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
Repro/Dev. Tox	developmental toxicity , 6/19/2015 (ingested)

Canadian WHMIS Ingredient Disclosure List (IDL):
Components of this material have been checked against the Canadian WHMIS Ingredients Disclosure List. The List is composed of chemicals which must be identified on MSDSs if they are included in products which meet WHMIS criteria specified in the Controlled Products Regulations and are present above the threshold limits listed on the IDL.

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether	**112-34-5**
	1 %
1,2-Propylene glycol	**57-55-6**
	1 %
Ethyl alcohol	**64-17-5**
	0.1 %
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
	1 %
Hexylene glycol	**107-41-5**
	1 %
tert-Butyl alcohol	**75-65-0**
	1 %
Triethanolamine	**102-71-6**
	1 %

Component Analysis – Inventory:

Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (112-34-5)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Cocamidopropyl betaine (61789-40-0)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

D-Glucuronic acid, polymer with 6-deoxy-L-mannose and D-glucose, acetate, calcium magnesium potassium sodium salt (125005-87-0)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
No	DSL	ELN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes

1,2-Propylene glycol (57-55-6)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Ethyl alcohol (64-17-5)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Ethylene glycol (107-21-1)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Hexylene glycol (107-41-5)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

tert-Butyl alcohol (75-65-0)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Triethanolamine (102-71-6)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

Key / Legend:

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; ADR - European Road Transport; AU - Australia; BOD - Biochemical Oxygen Demand; C - Celsius; CA - Canada; CAS - Chemical Abstracts Service; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CLP - Classification, Labelling, and Packaging; CN - China; CPR - Controlled Products Regulations; DFG - Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSD - Dangerous Substance Directive; DSL - Domestic Substances List; EEC - European Economic Community; EINECS - European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances; EPA - Environmental Protection Agency; EU - European Union; F - Fahrenheit; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IDL - Ingredient Disclosure List; IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; JP - Japan; Kow - Octanol/water partition coefficient; KR - Korea; LEL - Lower Explosive Limit; LLV - Level Limit Value; LOLI - List Of LIsts™ - ChemADVISOR's Regulatory Database; MAK - Maximum Concentration Value in the Workplace; MEL - Maximum Exposure Limits; NFPA - National Fire Protection Agency; NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; NJTSR - New Jersey Trade Secret Registry; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZ - New Zealand; OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration; PH - Philippines; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH- Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation, and restriction of Chemicals; RID - European Rail Transport; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; STEL - Short-term Exposure Limit; TDG - Transportation of Dangerous Goods; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act; TWA - Time Weighted Average; UEL - Upper Explosive Limit; US - United States.

Other Information:

Disclaimer:
Safety data sheet is for concentrate as received NOT for end-use solution.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Argon

Section 1. Identification

GHS product identifier : Argon

Chemical name : argon

Other means of identification : Argon.

Product use : Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.

Synonym : Argon.

SDS # : 001004

Supplier's details : Airgas USA, LLC and its affiliates
259 North Radnor-Chester Road
Suite 100
Radnor, PA 19087-5283
1-610-687-5253

Emergency telephone number (with hours of operation) : 1-866-734-3438

Section 2. Hazards identification

OSHA/HCS status : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Classification of the substance or mixture : GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Compressed gas

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : Warning

Hazard statements : Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.
May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Precautionary statements

General : Read and follow all Safety Data Sheets (SDS'S) before use. Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. Close valve after each use and when empty. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Do not open valve until connected to equipment prepared for use. Use a back flow preventative device in the piping. Use only equipment of compatible materials of construction.

Prevention : Use and store only outdoors or in a well ventilated place.

Response : Not applicable.

Storage : Protect from sunlight. Protect from sunlight when ambient temperature exceeds 52°C/125°F. Store in a well-ventilated place.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Hazards not otherwise classified : In addition to any other important health or physical hazards, this product may displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

Substance/mixture : Substance

Chemical name : argon

Other means of identification : Argon.

CAS number/other identifiers

CAS number : 7440-37-1

Product code : 001004

Ingredient name	%	CAS number
Argon	100	7440-37-1

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards. Acts as a simple asphyxiant.

Skin contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Frostbite : Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : No specific data.

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : No specific data.

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Section 4. First aid measures

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : Contains gas under pressure. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst or explode.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : No specific data.

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Contact supplier immediately for specialist advice. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Avoid breathing gas. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Ensure emergency procedures to deal with accidental gas releases are in place to avoid contamination of the environment. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk.

Large spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Contains gas under pressure. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing gas. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store away from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F).

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

Ingredient name	Exposure limits
Argon	Oxygen Depletion [Asphyxiant]

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: safety glasses with side-shields.

Skin protection

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Hand protection : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.

Body protection : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Other skin protection : Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance

Physical state : Gas.

Color : Colorless.

Molecular weight : 39.95 g/mole

Molecular formula : Ar

Boiling/condensation point : -185.9°C (-302.6°F)

Melting/freezing point : -189.2°C (-308.6°F)

Critical temperature : -122.4°C (-188.3°F)

Odor : Odorless.

Odor threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Flash point : [Product does not sustain combustion.]

Burning time : Not applicable.

Burning rate : Not applicable.

Evaporation rate : Not available.

Flammability (solid, gas) : Not available.

Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits : Not available.

Vapor pressure : Not available.

Vapor density : 1.66 (Air = 1)

Specific Volume (ft^3/lb) : 9.7087

Gas Density (lb/ft^3) : 0.103

Relative density : Not applicable.

Solubility : Not available.

Solubility in water : Not available.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : 0.74

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

SADT : Not available.

Viscosity : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Hazardous polymerization : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Sensitization

Not available.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on the likely routes of exposure : Not available.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards. Acts as a simple asphyxiant.

Skin contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : No specific data.

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : No specific data.

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Teratogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Developmental effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Fertility effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

Not available.

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Persistence and degradability

Not available.

Section 12. Ecological information

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Argon	0.74	-	low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Empty Airgas-owned pressure vessels should be returned to Airgas. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate container.

Section 14. Transport information

	DOT	TDG	Mexico	IMDG	IATA
UN number	UN1006	UN1006	UN1956	UN1006	UN1006
UN proper shipping name	ARGON, COMPRESSED	ARGON, COMPRESSED	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.	ARGON, COMPRESSED	ARGON, COMPRESSED
Transport hazard class(es)	2.2 	2.2 	2.2 	2.2 	2.2 
Packing group	-	-	-	-	-
Environment	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
Additional information	**Limited quantity** Yes. **Packaging instruction** **Passenger aircraft** Quantity limitation: 75 kg **Cargo aircraft** Quantity limitation: 150 kg	**Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index** 0.125 **Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index** 75 **Special provisions** 42	-	-	**Passenger and Cargo Aircraft** Quantity limitation: 75 kg **Cargo Aircraft Only** Quantity limitation: 150 kg

"Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product."

Section 14. Transport information

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

U.S. Federal regulations : **TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption**: This material is listed or exempted.

United States inventory (TSCA 8b): This material is listed or exempted.

Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) : Not listed

Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances : Not listed

Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances : Not listed

DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals) : Not listed

DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals) : Not listed

SARA 302/304

Composition/information on ingredients

No products were found.

SARA 304 RQ : Not applicable.

SARA 311/312

Classification : Sudden release of pressure

Composition/information on ingredients

Name	%	Fire hazard	Sudden release of pressure	Reactive	Immediate (acute) health hazard	Delayed (chronic) health hazard
Argon	100	No.	Yes.	No.	No.	No.

State regulations

Massachusetts : This material is listed.

New York : This material is not listed.

New Jersey : This material is listed.

Pennsylvania : This material is listed.

Canada inventory : This material is listed or exempted.

International regulations

Section 15. Regulatory information

International lists : **Australia inventory (AICS)**: This material is listed or exempted.
China inventory (IECSC): This material is listed or exempted.
Japan inventory: Not determined.
Korea inventory: This material is listed or exempted.
Malaysia Inventory (EHS Register): Not determined.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC): This material is listed or exempted.
Philippines inventory (PICCS): This material is listed or exempted.
Taiwan inventory (CSNN): Not determined.

Chemical Weapons Convention List Schedule I Chemicals : Not listed

Chemical Weapons Convention List Schedule II Chemicals : Not listed

Chemical Weapons Convention List Schedule III Chemicals : Not listed

Canada

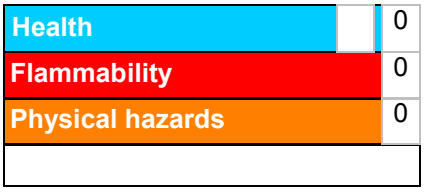
WHMIS (Canada) : Class A: Compressed gas.

CEPA Toxic substances: This material is not listed.
Canadian ARET: This material is not listed.
Canadian NPRI: This material is not listed.
Alberta Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
Ontario Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
Quebec Designated Substances: This material is not listed.

Section 16. Other information

Canada Label requirements : Class A: Compressed gas.

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)



Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks Although HMIS® ratings are not required on SDSs under 29 CFR 1910. 1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the National Paint & Coatings Association (NPCA). HMIS® materials may be purchased exclusively from J. J. Keller (800) 327-6868.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material.

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)

Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.

Section 16. Other information

History

Date of printing : 10/14/2014.

Date of issue/Date of revision : 10/14/2014.

Date of previous issue : 9/29/2014.

Version : 0.03

Key to abbreviations : ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL 73/78 = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
UN = United NationsACGIH – American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
AIHA – American Industrial Hygiene Association
CAS – Chemical Abstract Services
CEPA – Canadian Environmental Protection Act
CERCLA – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (EPA)
CFR – United States Code of Federal Regulations
CPR – Controlled Products Regulations
DSL – Domestic Substances List
GWP – Global Warming Potential
IARC – International Agency for Research on Cancer
ICAO – International Civil Aviation Organisation
Inh – Inhalation
LC – Lethal concentration
LD – Lethal dosage
NDSL – Non-Domestic Substances List
NIOSH – National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
TDG – Canadian Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act and Regulations
TLV – Threshold Limit Value
TSCA – Toxic Substances Control Act
WEEL – Workplace Environmental Exposure Level
WHMIS – Canadian Workplace Hazardous Material Information System

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.
Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Nonflammable Gas Mixture: Methane / Nitrogen / Oxygen

Section 1. Chemical product and company identification

Product name : Nonflammable Gas Mixture: Methane / Nitrogen / Oxygen

Supplier : AIRGAS INC., on behalf of its subsidiaries
259 North Radnor-Chester Road
Suite 100
Radnor, PA 19087-5283
1-610-687-5253

Product use : Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.

MSDS # : 003083

Date of Preparation/Revision : **6/12/2013.**

In case of emergency : 1-866-734-3438

Section 2. Hazards identification

Physical state : Gas.

Emergency overview : WARNING!

CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE.

Do not puncture or incinerate container. Contains material that may cause target organ damage, based on animal data.

Contact with rapidly expanding gases can cause frostbite.

Target organs : Contains material which may cause damage to the following organs: lungs, heart, central nervous system (CNS).

Routes of entry : Inhalation

Potential acute health effects

Eyes : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Skin : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Inhalation : Acts as a simple asphyxiant.

Ingestion : Ingestion is not a normal route of exposure for gases

Potential chronic health effects

Chronic effects : Contains material that may cause target organ damage, based on animal data.

Target organs : Contains material which may cause damage to the following organs: lungs, heart, central nervous system (CNS).

Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure : Pre-existing disorders involving any target organs mentioned in this MSDS as being at risk may be aggravated by over-exposure to this product.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 3. Composition, Information on Ingredients

Name	CAS number	% Volume	Exposure limits
Nitrogen	7727-37-9	78 - 99	Oxygen Depletion [Asphyxiant]
Oxygen	7782-44-7	1 - 19.5	
Methane	74-82-8	0.0001 - 2.5	**ACGIH TLV (United States, 3/2012).** TWA: 1000 ppm 8 hour(s).

Section 4. First aid measures

No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus.It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

Eye contact : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin contact : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

Frostbite : Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.

Inhalation : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

Flammability of the product : Non-flammable.

Auto-ignition temperature : Lowest known value: 287°C (548.6°F) (methane).

Flash point : Lowest known value: Closed cup: -104°C (-155.2°F). (methane)

Flammable limits : Greatest known range: Lower: 1.8% Upper: 8.4% (methane)

Products of combustion : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
nitrogen oxides

Fire-fighting media and instructions : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Apply water from a safe distance to cool container and protect surrounding area. If involved in fire, shut off flow immediately if it can be done without risk.

Contains gas under pressure. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst or explode.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Keep unnecessary personnel away. Use suitable protective equipment (section 8). Shut off gas supply if this can be done safely. Isolate area until gas has dispersed.

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Methods for cleaning up : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Handling : High pressure gas. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

Storage : Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F).

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Engineering controls : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits.

Personal protection

Eyes : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

Skin : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Respiratory : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

The applicable standards are (US) 29 CFR 1910.134 and (Canada) Z94.4-93

Hands : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.

Personal protection in case of a large spill : Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) should be used to avoid inhalation of the product.

Product name

nitrogen	Oxygen Depletion [Asphyxiant]
oxygen	
methane	**ACGIH TLV (United States, 3/2012).** TWA: 1000 ppm 8 hour(s).

Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

Melting/freezing point : -187.6°C (-305.7°F) This is based on data for the following ingredient: methane. Weighted average: -210.9°C (-347.6°F)

Critical temperature : Lowest known value: -146.95°C (-232.5°F) (nitrogen).

Vapor density : Highest known value: 1.1 (Air = 1) (oxygen). Weighted average: 0.98 (Air = 1)

Gas Density (lb/ft ^{3}) : Weighted average: 0.07

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Stability and reactivity : The product is stable.

Incompatibility with various substances : Not considered to be reactive according to our database.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Hazardous polymerization : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Toxicity data

Chronic effects on humans : Contains material which may cause damage to the following organs: lungs, heart, central nervous system (CNS).

Other toxic effects on humans : No specific information is available in our database regarding the other toxic effects of this material to humans.

Specific effects

Carcinogenic effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenic effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproduction toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 12. Ecological information

Aquatic ecotoxicity

Not available.

Products of degradation : Products of degradation: carbon oxides (CO, CO_2) and water, nitrogen oxides (NO, NO_2 etc.).

Environmental fate : Not available.

Environmental hazards : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Toxicity to the environment : Not available.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Product removed from the cylinder must be disposed of in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local regulation.Return cylinders with residual product to Airgas, Inc.Do not dispose of locally.

Section 14. Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Class	Packing group	Label	Additional information
DOT Classification	UN1956	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.	2.2	Not applicable (gas).		-
TDG Classification	UN1956	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.	2.2	Not applicable (gas).		**Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index** 0.125 **Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index** 75
Mexico Classification	UN1956	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.	2.2	Not applicable (gas).		-

"Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product."

Section 15. Regulatory information

United States

U.S. Federal regulations :

TSCA 8(a) IUR: Not determined
United States inventory (TSCA 8b): All components are listed or exempted.

SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No products were found.
SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No products were found.
SARA 302/304/311/312 hazardous chemicals: methane; nitrogen; oxygen
SARA 311/312 MSDS distribution - chemical inventory - hazard identification: methane: Fire hazard, Sudden release of pressure; nitrogen: Sudden release of pressure; oxygen: Fire hazard, Sudden release of pressure, Delayed (chronic) health hazard

Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 accidental release prevention - Flammable Substances: Methane

Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: methane

State regulations : **Connecticut Carcinogen Reporting**: None of the components are listed.
Connecticut Hazardous Material Survey: None of the components are listed.
Florida substances: None of the components are listed.
Illinois Chemical Safety Act: None of the components are listed.
Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employee Act: None of the components are listed.
Louisiana Reporting: None of the components are listed.
Louisiana Spill: None of the components are listed.
Massachusetts Spill: None of the components are listed.
Massachusetts Substances: The following components are listed: OXYGEN (LIQUID); NITROGEN; METHANE
Michigan Critical Material: None of the components are listed.
Minnesota Hazardous Substances: None of the components are listed.
New Jersey Hazardous Substances: The following components are listed: OXYGEN; NITROGEN; METHANE
New Jersey Spill: None of the components are listed.
New Jersey Toxic Catastrophe Prevention Act: None of the components are listed.
New York Acutely Hazardous Substances: None of the components are listed.
New York Toxic Chemical Release Reporting: None of the components are listed.
Pennsylvania RTK Hazardous Substances: The following components are listed: OXYGEN; NITROGEN; METHANE
Rhode Island Hazardous Substances: None of the components are listed.

Canada

WHMIS (Canada) : Class A: Compressed gas.

CEPA Toxic substances: The following components are listed: Methane
Canadian ARET: None of the components are listed.
Canadian NPRI: The following components are listed: Volatile organic compounds
Alberta Designated Substances: None of the components are listed.
Ontario Designated Substances: None of the components are listed.
Quebec Designated Substances: None of the components are listed.

Section 16. Other information

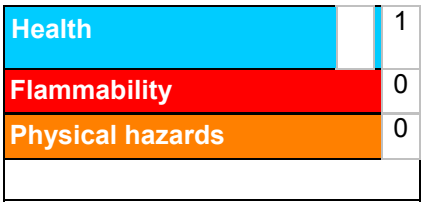
United States

Label requirements : CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE.

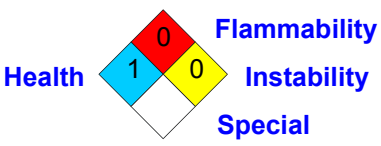
Canada

Label requirements : Class A: Compressed gas.

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.) :



National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.) :



Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.
Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Nonflammable Gas Mixture: Methane / Nitrogen / Oxygen

Section 1. Identification

GHS product identifier : Nonflammable Gas Mixture: Methane / Nitrogen / Oxygen

Other means of identification : Not available.

Product use : Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.

SDS # : 002033

Supplier's details : Airgas USA, LLC and its affiliates
259 North Radnor-Chester Road
Suite 100
Radnor, PA 19087-5283
1-610-687-5253

Emergency telephone number (with hours of operation) : 1-866-734-3438

Section 2. Hazards identification

OSHA/HCS status : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Classification of the substance or mixture : GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Compressed gas

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : Warning

Hazard statements : Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.

Precautionary statements

General : Read and follow all Safety Data Sheets (SDS'S) before use. Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. Close valve after each use and when empty. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Do not open valve until connected to equipment prepared for use. Use a back flow preventative device in the piping. Use only equipment of compatible materials of construction.

Prevention : Use and store only outdoors or in a well ventilated place.

Response : Not applicable.

Storage : Protect from sunlight. Protect from sunlight when ambient temperature exceeds 52°C/125°F. Store in a well-ventilated place.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Hazards not otherwise classified : None known.

Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Other means of identification : Not available.

CAS number/other identifiers

CAS number : Not applicable.

Product code : 002033

Ingredient name	%	CAS number
Nitrogen	72 - 80.5	7727-37-9
oxygen	19.5 - 23.5	7782-44-7
methane	0.0001 - 3.75	74-82-8

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Inhalation : Exposure to decomposition products may cause a health hazard. Serious effects may be delayed following exposure.

Skin contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Frostbite : Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : No specific data.

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : No specific data.

Ingestion : No specific data.

Section 4. First aid measures

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : Contains gas under pressure. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst or explode.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
nitrogen oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Contact supplier immediately for specialist advice. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Avoid breathing gas. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Ensure emergency procedures to deal with accidental gas releases are in place to avoid contamination of the environment. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk.

Large spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Contains gas under pressure. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing gas. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store away from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F).

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: safety glasses with side-shields.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Body protection : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Other skin protection : Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance

Physical state : Gas.

Color : Not available.

Melting/freezing point : -187.6°C (-305.7°F) This is based on data for the following ingredient: methane. Weighted average: -211.06°C (-347.9°F)

Critical temperature : Lowest known value: -146.95°C (-232.5°F) (nitrogen).

Odor : Not available.

Odor threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Flash point : Not available.

Burning time : Not applicable.

Burning rate : Not applicable.

Evaporation rate : Not available.

Flammability (solid, gas) : Not available.

Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits : Not available.

Vapor pressure : Not available.

Vapor density : Highest known value: 1.1 (Air = 1) (oxygen). Weighted average: 0.99 (Air = 1)

Gas Density (lb/ft ^{3}) : Weighted average: 0.08

Relative density : Not applicable.

Solubility : Not available.

Solubility in water : Not available.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : Not available.

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

SADT : Not available.

Viscosity : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatibility with various substances : Not considered to be reactive according to our database.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Hazardous polymerization : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Sensitization

Not available.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on the likely routes of exposure : Not available.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Inhalation : Exposure to decomposition products may cause a health hazard. Serious effects may be delayed following exposure.

Skin contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : No specific data.

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : No specific data.

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Teratogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Developmental effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Fertility effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

Not available.

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Persistence and degradability

Not available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Section 12. Ecological information

Not available.

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Empty Airgas-owned pressure vessels should be returned to Airgas. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate container.

Section 14. Transport information

	DOT	TDG	Mexico	IMDG	IATA
UN number	UN1956	UN1956	UN1956	UN1956	UN1956
UN proper shipping name	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S. (nitrogen, oxygen)	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S. (nitrogen, oxygen)	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S. (nitrogen, oxygen)	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S. (nitrogen, oxygen)	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S. (nitrogen, oxygen)
Transport hazard class(es)	2.2 	2.2 	2.2 	2.2 	2.2 
Packing group	-	-	-	-	-
Environment	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
Additional information	-	**Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index** 0.125 **Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index** 75	-	-	-

"Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product."

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

U.S. Federal regulations : **TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption**: Not determined

United States inventory (TSCA 8b): All components are listed or exempted.

Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: methane

Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) : Not listed

Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances : Not listed

Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances : Not listed

DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals) : Not listed

DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals) : Not listed

SARA 302/304

Composition/information on ingredients

No products were found.

SARA 304 RQ : Not applicable.

SARA 311/312

Classification : Sudden release of pressure

Composition/information on ingredients

No products were found.

State regulations

Massachusetts : The following components are listed: NITROGEN; OXYGEN (LIQUID); METHANE

New York : None of the components are listed.

New Jersey : The following components are listed: NITROGEN; OXYGEN; METHANE

Pennsylvania : The following components are listed: NITROGEN; OXYGEN; METHANE

Canada inventory : All components are listed or exempted.

International regulations

International lists : **Australia inventory (AICS)**: All components are listed or exempted.
China inventory (IECSC): All components are listed or exempted.
Japan inventory: Not determined.
Korea inventory: All components are listed or exempted.
Malaysia Inventory (EHS Register): Not determined.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC): All components are listed or exempted.
Philippines inventory (PICCS): All components are listed or exempted.
Taiwan inventory (CSNN): Not determined.

Chemical Weapons Convention List Schedule I Chemicals : Not listed

Chemical Weapons Convention List Schedule II Chemicals : Not listed

Chemical Weapons Convention List Schedule III Chemicals : Not listed

Section 15. Regulatory information

Canada

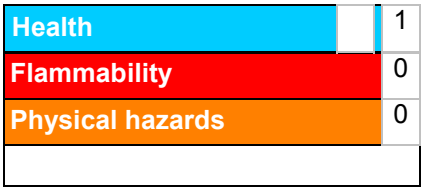
WHMIS (Canada) : Class A: Compressed gas.

CEPA Toxic substances: The following components are listed: Methane
Canadian ARET: None of the components are listed.
Canadian NPRI: The following components are listed: Volatile organic compounds
Alberta Designated Substances: None of the components are listed.
Ontario Designated Substances: None of the components are listed.
Quebec Designated Substances: None of the components are listed.

Section 16. Other information

Canada Label requirements : Class A: Compressed gas.

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)



Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks Although HMIS® ratings are not required on SDSs under 29 CFR 1910. 1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the National Paint & Coatings Association (NPCA). HMIS® materials may be purchased exclusively from J. J. Keller (800) 327-6868.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material.

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)

Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.

Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.

History

Date of printing : 2/2/2015.

Date of issue/Date of revision : 2/2/2015.

Date of previous issue : No previous validation.

Version : 0.01

Section 16. Other information

Key to abbreviations : ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL 73/78 = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
UN = United NationsACGIH – American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
AIHA – American Industrial Hygiene Association
CAS – Chemical Abstract Services
CEPA – Canadian Environmental Protection Act
CERCLA – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (EPA)
CFR – United States Code of Federal Regulations
CPR – Controlled Products Regulations
DSL – Domestic Substances List
GWP – Global Warming Potential
IARC – International Agency for Research on Cancer
ICAO – International Civil Aviation Organisation
Inh – Inhalation
LC – Lethal concentration
LD – Lethal dosage
NDSL – Non-Domestic Substances List
NIOSH – National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
TDG – Canadian Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act and Regulations
TLV – Threshold Limit Value
TSCA – Toxic Substances Control Act
WEEL – Workplace Environmental Exposure Level
WHMIS – Canadian Workplace Hazardous Material Information System

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.
Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

CARBON DIOXIDE
Safety Data Sheet

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier
Product Name CARBON DIOXIDE

Other means of identification
Safety data sheet number LIND-P023
UN / ID no. UN1013
Synonyms LASER Carbon Dioxide, LASER Carbon Dioxide Ultra, Carbonic Anhydride, Carbonic Acid Gas, Carbon Dioxide USP

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Recommended Use Industrial and professional use.
Uses advised against Consumer use

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet
Linde Gas North America LLC - Linde Merchant Production Inc. - Linde LLC
575 Mountain Ave.
Murray Hill, NJ 07974
Phone: 908-464-8100
www.lindeus.com

Linde Gas Puerto Rico, Inc.
Road 869, Km 1.8
Barrio Palmas, Catano, PR 00962
Phone: 787-641-7445
www.pr.lindegas.com

Linde Canada Limited
5860 Chedworth Way
Mississauga, Ontario L5R 0A2
Phone: 905-501-1700
www.lindecanada.com

* May include subsidiaries or affiliate companies / divisions.

For additional product information contact your local customer service.

Emergency telephone number
Company Phone Number 800-232-4726 (Linde National Operations Center, US)
905-501-0802 (Canada)
CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300 (North America) +1-703-527-3887 (International)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Gases under pressure	Liquefied gas
Simple asphyxiants	Yes

Label elements

Signal word Warning

Hazard Statements
Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated
May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation

May cause frostbite
May increase respiration and heart rate

Precautionary Statements - Prevention
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Avoid breathing gas
Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing
Use and store only outdoors or in a well ventilated place
Use a backflow preventive device in piping
Use only with equipment rated for cylinder pressure
Close valve after each use and when empty

Precautionary Statements - Response
IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Get medical attention / advice.
IF ON SKIN:. Get immediate medical advice / attention. Thaw frosted parts with lukewarm water. Do not rub affected area.

Precautionary Statements - Storage
Protect from sunlight when ambient temperature exceeds 52°C / 125°F

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	CAS No.	Volume %	Chemical Formula
Carbon dioxide	124-38-9	100	CO_2

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice	Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention immediately.
Skin contact	For dermal contact or suspected frostbite, remove contaminated clothing and flush affected areas with lukewarm water. DO NOT USE HOT WATER. A physican should see the patient promptly if contact with the product has resulted in blistering of the dermal surface or in deep tissue freezing.
Eye contact	If frostbite is suspected, flush eyes with cool water for 15 minutes and obtain immediate medical attention.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure.
Self-protection of the first aider	RESCUE PERSONNEL SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	Simple asphyxiant. May cause suffocation by displacing the oxygen in the air. Exposure to oxygen-deficient atmosphere (<19.5%) may cause dizziness, drowsiness, nausea, vomiting, excess salivation, diminished mental alertness, loss of consciousness and death. Exposure to atmospheres containing 8-10% or less oxygen will bring about unconsciousness without warning and so quickly that the individuals cannot help or protect themselves. Lack of sufficient oxygen may cause serious injury or death. Depending on concentration and duration of exposure to carbon dioxide may cause increased respirations, headache, mild narcotic effects, increased blood pressure and pulse, and asphyxiation. Symptoms of overexposure become more apparent when atmospheric oxygen is decreased to 15-17%. Contact with liquid may cause cold burns / frostbite.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Specific extinguishing methods
Continue to cool fire exposed cylinders until flames are extinguished. Damaged cylinders should be handled only by specialists.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Non-flammable gas. Cylinders may rupture under extreme heat.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA / NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Monitor oxygen level. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus when entering area unless

atmosphere is proved to be safe.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Prevent spreading of vapors through sewers, ventilation systems and confined areas.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Stop the flow of gas or remove cylinder to outdoor location if this can be done without risk. If leak is in container or container valve, contact the appropriate emergency telephone number in Section 1 or call your closest Linde location.
Methods for cleaning up	Return cylinder to Linde or an authorized distributor.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	For applications with moist Carbon Dioxide, 316, 309 and 310 stainless steels may be used as well as Hastelloy® A, B, & C and Monel®. Ferrous nickel alloys are slightly suspectible to corrosion. At normal temperatures carbon dioxide is compatible with most plastics and elastomers. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide or drop. When moving cylinders, even for short distance, use a cart designed to transport cylinders. Never attempt to lift a cylinder by its valve protection cap. Never insert an object (e.g. wrench, screwdriver, pry bar,etc.) into valve cap openings. Doing so may damage valve, causing leak to occur. Use an adjustable strap wrench to remove over-tight or rusted caps. Use only with adequate ventilation. Use a backflow preventive device in piping. Use only with equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. If user experiences any difficulty operating cylinder valve discontinue use and contact supplier. Ensure the complete gas system has been checked for leaks before use. Never put cylinders into trunks of cars or unventilated areas of passenger vehicles. Never attempt to refill a compressed gas cylinder without the owner's written consent. Never strike an arc on a compressed gas cylinder or make a cylinder a part of an electrical circuit. Only experienced and properly instructed persons should handle gases under pressure. Always store and handle compressed gas cylinders in accordance with Compressed Gas Association, pamphlet CGA-P1, Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers. For additional storage recommendations, consult Compressed Gas Association's Pamphlets P-1,AV-7, G-6, G-6.1, G-6.2, G6.3, G-6.5, G-6.7, G-6.9, PS-5,TB-10, and SB-2.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated area of non-combustible construction away from heavily trafficked areas and emergency exits. Keep at temperatures below 52°C / 125°F. Cylinders should be stored upright with valve protection cap in place and firmly secured to prevent falling. Full and empty cylinders should be segregrated. Use a "first in-first out" inventory system to prevent full cylinders from being stored for excessive periods of time. Stored containers should be periodically checked for general condition and leakage.
Incompatible materials	Certain reactive metals, hydrides, moist cesium monoxide, or lithium acetylene carbide diammino may ignite. Passing carbon dioxide over a mixture of sodium peroxide and aluminum or magnesium may explode.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Carbon dioxide 124-38-9	STEL = 30000 ppm TWA: 5000 ppm	TWA: 5000 ppm TWA: 9000 mg / m^3 (vacated) TWA: 10000 ppm (vacated) TWA: 18000 mg / m^3 (vacated) STEL: 30000 ppm (vacated) STEL: 54000 mg / m^3	IDLH: 40000 ppm TWA: 5000 ppm TWA: 9000 mg / m^3 STEL: 30000 ppm STEL: 54000 mg / m^3

ACGIH TLV: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists - Threshold Limit Value. OSHA PEL: Occupational Safety and Health Administration - Permissible Exposure Limits. NIOSH IDLH: Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health

Other Information — Vacated limits revoked by the Court of Appeals decision in AFL-CIO v. OSHA, 965 F.2d 962 (11th Cir., 1992).

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls — Local exhaust ventilation to prevent accumulation of high concentrations and maintain air-oxygen levels at or above 19.5%. Oxygen detectors should be used when asphyxiating gases may be released. Systems under pressure should be regularly checked for leakages.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye / face protection — Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). If splashes are likely to occur, wear:. Goggles. Face-shield.

Skin and body protection — Work gloves and safety shoes are recommended when handling cylinders. Wear cold insulating gloves when handling liquid.

Respiratory protection — Use positive pressure airline respirator with escape cylinder or self contained breathing apparatus for oxygen-deficient atmospheres (<19.5%). If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH / MSHA approved respiratory protection should be worn. Positive-pressure supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current local regulations.

General Hygiene Considerations — Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Compressed liquefied gas
Appearance	Colorless.
Odor	Odorless.
Odor threshold	No information available
pH	No data available
Melting point	-56.6 °C / -69.8 °F
Evaporation rate	Not applicable
Lower flammability limit:	Not applicable
Upper flammability limit:	Not applicable
Flash point	Not applicable
Autoignition temperature	No data available
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Water solubility	0.145 g / ml @ 25°C
Partition coefficient	No data available
Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable

Component Level Information:

Chemical Name	Molecular weight	Boiling point	Vapor Pressure	Vapor density (air =1)	Gas Density kg / m^3@20°C	Critical Temperature

Carbon dioxide	44.01	-78.5 °C (Sublimes)	838 psig (5778 kPa) @ 21.1°C	1.522	1.839	31.1 °C

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity
Not reactive under normal conditions

Chemical stability
Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.
Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions
None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid
Due to the presence of Carbon dioxide, Carbonic acid is formed in the presence of moisture.

Incompatible materials
Certain reactive metals, hydrides, moist cesium monoxide, or lithium acetylene carbide diammino may ignite. Passing carbon dioxide over a mixture of sodium peroxide and aluminum or magnesium may explode.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Oxygen. Carbon monoxide (CO).

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation — Acidosis, adrenal cortical exhaustion, and other metabolic stresses have resulted from prolonged continuous exposure to 1-2% carbon dioxide (10,000 ppm-20,000 ppm). The ACGIH TLV of 5,000 ppm is expected to provide a good margin of safety from asphyxiation and undue metabolic stress provided sufficient oxygen levels are maintained in the air. Increased physical activity, duration of exposure, and decreased oxygen content can affect systemic and respiratory effects resulting from exposure to carbon dioxide.

Skin contact — Contact with liquid may cause cold burns / frostbite.

Eye contact — Contact with liquid may cause cold burns / frostbite.

Ingestion — Not an expected route of exposure.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms — Depending on concentration and duration of exposure to carbon dioxide may cause increased respirations, headache, mild narcotic effects, increased blood pressure and pulse, and asphyxiation. Symptoms of overexposure become more apparent when atmospheric oxygen is decreased to 15-17%.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation Not classified.
Sensitization Not classified.
Germ cell mutagenicity Not classified.
Carcinogenicity This product does not contain any carcinogens or potential carcinogens listed by OSHA, IARC or NTP.
Reproductive toxicity Not classified.

STOT - single exposure	Not classified.
STOT - repeated exposure	Not classified.
Chronic toxicity	Chronic harmful effects are not known from repeated inhalation of concentrations below PEL / TLV.
Target Organ Effects	Central Vascular System (CVS), Respiratory system.
Aspiration hazard	Not applicable.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Component Level Information:

Chemical Name	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50	Inhalation LC50 (CGA P-20)
Carbon dioxide 124-38-9	-	-	470,000 ppm (Rat)	-

Product Information

Oral LD50	No information available
Dermal LD50	No information available
Inhalation LC50	TCLo - 10,000 ppm (Rat) 24 hours / 30 days-continuous

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity
No known acute aquatic toxicity.

Persistence and degradability
No information available.

Bioaccumulation
No information available.

Global warming potential (GWP) 1

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes: Do not attempt to dispose of residual waste or unused quantities. Return in the shipping container PROPERLY LABELED WITH ANY VALVE OUTLET PLUGS OR CAPS SECURED AND VALVE PROTECTION CAP IN PLACE to Linde for proper disposal.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

UN / ID no.	UN1013
Proper shipping name	Carbon Dioxide
Hazard Class	2.2
Description	UN1013, Carbon dioxide, 2.2
Emergency Response Guide Number	120

TDG

UN / ID no.	UN1013
Proper shipping name	Carbon Dioxide
Hazard Class	2.2
Description	UN1013, Carbon dioxide, 2.2

MEX

UN / ID no.	UN1013

Proper shipping name	Carbon Dioxide
Hazard Class	2.2
Description	UN1013, Carbon dioxide, 2.2

IATA

UN / ID no.	UN1013
Proper shipping name	Carbon Dioxide
Hazard Class	2.2
ERG Code	2L
Description	UN1013, Carbon dioxide, 2.2

IMDG

UN / ID no.	UN1013
Proper shipping name	Carbon dioxide
Hazard Class	2.2
EmS-No.	F-C, S-V
Description	UN1013, Carbon dioxide, 2.2

ADR

UN / ID no.	UN1013
Proper shipping name	Carbon Dioxide
Hazard Class	2.2
Classification code	2A
Tunnel restriction code	(C / E)
Special Provisions	584, 653
Description	UN1013, Carbon dioxide, 2.2, (C / E)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventories

TSCA	Complies
DSL / NDSL	Complies
EINECS / ELINCS	Complies

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL / NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List / Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS / ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances / European List of Notified Chemical Substances

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.

SARA 311 / 312 Hazard Categories

Acute Health Hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material.

Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61)
This product does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous air pollutants (HAPS) under Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

CWA (Clean Water Act)
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Risk and Process Safety Management Programs
This material, as supplied, does not contain any regulated substances with specified thresholds under 40 CFR Part 68. This product does not contain any substances regulated as Highly Hazardous Chemicals pursuant to the 29 CFR Part 1910.110.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65
This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Carbon dioxide 124-38-9	X	X	X

International Regulations

Chemical Name	Carcinogenicity	Exposure Limits
Carbon dioxide	-	Mexico: TWA= 5000 ppm Mexico: TWA= 9000 mg / m^3 Mexico: STEL= 15000 ppm Mexico: STEL= 27000 mg / m^3

16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA	Health hazards 2	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties Simple asphyxiant

Note: Ratings were assigned in accordance with Compressed Gas Association (CGA) guidelines as published in CGA Pamphlet P-19-2009, CGA Recommended Hazard Ratings for Compressed Gases, 3rd Edition.

Issue Date	17-Feb-2015
Revision Date	17-Apr-2015
Revision Note	Initial Release.

General Disclaimer
For terms and conditions, including limitation of liability, please refer to the purchase agreement in effect between Linde LLC, Linde Merchant Production, Inc. or Linde Gas North America LLC (or any of their affiliates and subsidiaries) and the purchaser.

DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES
Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of this document, we extend no warranties and make no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein, and assume no responsibility regarding the suitability of this information for the user's intended purposes or for the consequences of its use. Each individual should make a determination as to the suitability of the information for their particular purpose(s).

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	CH 530/660 KP Wet Agent
Other Identifiers:	Class K liquid agent for extinguishers
Product Code(s):	CH530, CH660
Model Code(s) for Fire Extinguishers:	260,262
Recommended Uses:	Class K Extinguishant
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	May, 2016

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: NO	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: Category 2B	None	Warning
STOT – Category 3	None	Warning
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): None

GHS – Signal Word(s): None

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	H303 320 335	May be harmful if swallowed Causes eye irritation May cause respiratory irritation
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Prevention	261 264	Avoid breathing mist Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling
Response	P304+340 305+351+313 337+338 312	If inhaled, remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If in eyes, rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Get immediate medical advice/attention (as appropriate). If eye irritation persists: remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell (as appropriate).
Storage	None	

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %
Water	NA	NA	7732-18-5	<50
Potassium acetate	204-822-2	NA	127-08-2	<50
Potassium citrate	212-755-5	NA	866-84-2	<5

Emergency overview: Clear to opaque liquid solution.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: This product is an irritant to the respiratory system, eyes, and skin. Symptoms may include coughing, sore throat, difficulty breathing, eye pain, and skin redness and irritation. Ingestion, although unlikely, may cause cramps, nausea and diarrhea.

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Water	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium acetate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium citrate	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure:	May cause irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin Exposure:	May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, wash with plenty of soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Inhalation:	May cause irritation, along with coughing. May cause dizziness or drowsiness. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs, remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion:	Overdose symptoms may include gastrointestinal complaints or change in urine output. If victim is conscious and alert, rinse out mouth and give 1-2 glasses of water or milk to drink. Do not induce vomiting. Consult medical service if feel unwell. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure:	Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic respiratory problems such as asthma, emphysema, or bronchitis. Skin contact may aggravate existing skin disease.

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding conditions.
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Carbon and sulfur oxides
Explosion Data:	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Not sensitive
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	In a fire this material may decompose, releasing oxides of carbon and potassium. (see Section 10).

Protective Equipment and

Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand. NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.
Personal Protective Equipment:	During minor spill clean-up: Minimum – chemical goggles, nitrile gloves, and an air purifying respirator.
Emergency Procedures:	Large spills (one container or more) should be addressed by hazardous materials technicians who follow a specific emergency response plan and who are trained in the appropriate use of PPE.
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Use sorbent socks for containment
Methods for Clean Up:	Clean up released material using sorbent materials. Bag and drum for disposal; properly label containers; dispose as required by local, state, and federal regulations. Decontaminate with detergent and water.
Environmental Precautions:	Prevent material from entering waterways.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions:	Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Conditions for Safe Storage/Handling:	Keep product in original container or extinguisher in a cool area. Use in well ventilated area. Prevent falling. Do not allow near heat sources. Contents may be under pressure – inspect extinguisher consistent with product labeling to ensure container integrity.
Incompatible Products:	Do not mix with other extinguishing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Carbon dioxide, phosphorous oxide, acetic acid.
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Water	NR	NR	NR	NR
Potassium acetate	NR	NR	NR	NR
Potassium citrate	NR	NR	NR	NR

*German regulatory limits **PNOC = Particulates not otherwise classified (ACGIH) also known as Particulates not otherwise regulated (OSHA) *** NR = Not Regulated. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls: Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:

The need for respiratory protection is not probable during short-term exposure. PPE use during production process must be independently evaluated.




Eye/Face Protection: Tightly fitting safety goggles
Skin and Body Protection: Wear nitrile or similar gloves/coveralls
Respiratory Protection: If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH approved respiratory protection should be worn. Use N100 respirators for limited exposure, use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current safety and health requirements. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.
Hygiene Measures: Good personal hygiene practice is essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Clear to opaque liquid, water based
Molecular Weight:	C2H3KO2: 98.14
Odor:	Odorless
Odor Threshold:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature °C:	100 - 120
Freezing Point °C:	No information available
Initial Boiling Point °C:	Approximately 149
Physical State:	Liquid
pH:	Approximately 8.5
Flash Point °C:	None
Auto-ignition Temperature °C:	None
Boiling Point/Range °C:	149/141-155
Melting Point/Range °C:	Not Applicable
Flammability:	Not flammable
Flammability Limits in Air °C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	Not Applicable
Specific gravity:	Approximately 1.2 at 25 C
Solubility:	Soluble in water
Partition Coefficient:	No Information Available
Viscosity:	Not Applicable

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Reactivity:	Not reactive
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	Under normal conditions of storage and handling, hazardous reactions will not occur.
Incompatibles:	Strong acids and oxidizers, lime, inorganic bases. Avoid contact with aluminum, lead, tin, zinc, or other alkali sensitive metals or alloys
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Heat of fire may release carbon dioxide, phosphorous oxide, and acetic acid.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	None

Hazardous Polymerization — Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure: Inhalation, skin, and eye contact.
Symptoms:
Immediate
Inhalation: Irritation, coughing.
Eyes: Mild irritation.
Skin: Mild irritation.
Delayed: Symptoms appear to be relatively immediate
Acute Toxicity: Relatively non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:
Short-term Exposure: None known.
Long-term Exposure: None known

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Water	NA	NA	NA
Potassium acetate	3250 mg/kg (rat)	NA	NA
Potassium citrate	NA	NA	NA

Reproductive Toxicity: This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.

Target Organs and Effects (TOST): Respiratory system (mild irritant). This product is a mild irritant to epithelial tissue, (eyes, mucous membranes, skin) and may aggravate dermatitis. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal injury. No information was found indicating the product causes sensitization.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Water	None	None	None	None	None	None
Potassium acetate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Potassium citrate	None	None	None	None	None	None

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity:	A weak environmental toxin. Specific negative impacts are unknown.
Persistence/Degradability:	Soluble in water; moderate degradation in soil. Rapid photolytic degradation in air.
Probability of rapid biodegradation:	C2H3KO2 Est: 0.792 (Rapid)
Anaerobic biodegradation probability:	C2H3KO2 Est: - 0.943 (Rapid)
Bioaccummulation potential:	Low.
Bioconcentration factor:	C2H3KO2 Est: 3.16 L/kg (wet weight)
Bioaccummulation:	Extent unknown but unlikely.
Mobility in soil:	Slow evaporation rate; water soluble, may leach to groundwater

NOTE: C2H3KO2 – Potassium Acetate

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Research

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Water	N/A	N/A
Potassium acetate	298 mg/L Fish 96 hr (Pimephales promelas; 313 mg/L Crustaceans 48 hr	N/A
Potassium citrate	Not acutely toxic	Not acutely toxic

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Calculated Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	EC50
Water	N/A	N/A
Potassium acetate	N/A	4403 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr
Potassium citrate	3.14e+06 mg/L Fish 96 hr; 1.27e+05 mg/l Daphnid 48 hr;	2.33e+05 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling	Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Waste Disposal Considerations	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada “Transportation of Dangerous Goods” regulations.

Special Precautions for Shipping:
If shipped in a stored pressure-type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with a non-flammable, non-toxic inert expellant gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class is Limited Quantity when shipped via highway or rail. Use a non- flammable gas label (class 2.2) when shipping by air.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Australia	AICS	Yes
Japan	MITI	Yes
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium acetate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium citrate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium acetate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium citrate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification:	XN	Irritant
R Phrases:	20	Harmful by inhalation.
	36/37/38	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system, and skin.
S Phrases:	24/25	Avoid contact with skin and eyes
	26	In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
	36	Wear suitable protective clothing.
	38	Eye/face protection.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372. None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard-*	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

* - Only applicable if material is in a pressurized extinguisher.

Clean Water/ Clean Air Act:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42) or Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61) and Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: None
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None
Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: None
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: None
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: None
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Other:

Mexico – Grade	No component listed
Canada – WHMIS Hazard Class	No component listed

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	17-June-2012
Revision Date	20-May-2016
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	Deionized Water
Other Identifiers:	De-ionized Water
Product Code(s):	CH 670/CH 671
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Issued:	September 13, 2015

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: None	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: None	None	None
Skin Sensitization: None	None	None
Eye: None	None	Warning
Carcinogen: None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): None

GHS – Signal Word(s): None

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	None	
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	None	
Prevention	None	
Response	None	
Storage	None	

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %
Water	204-822-2	NA	7732-18-5	100

Emergency overview: Colorless liquid.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: None in normal quantities

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Water	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure: None
Skin Exposure: None
Inhalation: May cause coughing. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs, remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion: None under normal conditions
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure: None

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties: Not flammable
Flash Point: None
Suitable Extinguishing Media: Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding conditions.
Hazardous Combustion Products: None
Explosion Data:
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact: Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge: Not sensitive
Unusual fire/explosion hazards: None
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters: Not applicable

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	None in normal quantities. .
Personal Protective Equipment:	None
Emergency Procedures:	Handle in accordance with good health and safety practices.
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage
Methods for Clean Up:	**Small spill** – Mops and sponges **Large spill** – Use pumps if necessary.
Environmental Precautions:	None
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions:	None
Conditions for Safe Storage/Handling:	None
Incompatible Products:	None

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Water	NR	NR	NR	NA

NR = Not Regulated.

Engineering Controls:	None
Personal Protective Equipment	Safety glasses

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Colorless liquid
Molecular Weight:	18.02 g/mole
Odor:	None
Odor Threshold:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature ^{o}C:	No information available
Freezing Point ^{o}C:	0
Initial Boiling Point ^{o}C:	100

Physical State:	Liquid
pH:	7.0
Flash Point ^{o}C:	None
Auto-ignition Temperature ^{o}C:	None
Boiling Point/Range ^{o}C:	100
Melting Point/Range ^{o}C:	Not Applicable
Flammability:	Not Flammable
Flammability Limits in Air ^{o}C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	0.62 (Air =1)
Vapor Pressure:	2.3 kPa (at 20^{o}C)
Specific gravity at 25 C:	1.0
Solubility:	Not Applicable
Partition Coefficient:	Not Applicable

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity:	Not Applicable
Chemical Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Incompatibles:	Strong acids and bases
Conditions to Avoid:	Not Applicable
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Not Applicable
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	None
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Inhalation, skin, and eye contact.
Symptoms:	
Immediate:	
Inhalation:	Coughing.
Eyes:	None.
Skin:	None.
Delayed:	Symptoms appear to be relatively immediate
Acute Toxicity:	Non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:	
Short-term Exposure:	None known.
Long-term Exposure:	None known.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Water	➢ 90 ml/kg (Rat)	Not available	Not available

Reproductive Toxicity: This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.

Target Organs and Effects (TOST): None

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Water	None	None	None	None	None	None

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: Not Applicable

Persistence/Degradability: Possible hazardous degradation products not expected. Long-term degradation products not expected.

Bioaccummulation: Not Applicable

Mobility in soil: Mobile

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Research

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (EC50)
Water	N/A	N/A

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	EC50
Water	N/A	N/A

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling: None.

Waste Disposal Considerations: Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging: Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada "Transportation of Dangerous Goods" regulations.

Special Precautions for Shipping: Not Applicable

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	WHMIS	Not Controlled
Australia	AICS	Listed or Exempt
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Not Classified

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification: Irritant
R Phrases: None
S Phrases: S24/25 – Avoid contact with skin and eyes

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372. None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard-*	No
Reactive Hazard	No

* - Only applicable if material is in a pressurized extinguisher.

Clean Water Act:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61)
This product does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) under Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: None
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None
Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: None
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: None
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: None
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	September 13, 2015
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

SAFETY DATA SHEET –
AMEREX 3x6% ATC FOAM CONCENTRATE

SECTION 1 - PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Material Name:
AMEREX 3x6% ATC Foam Concentrate

Synonyms:
AMEREX 3x6% ATC, Amerex 3x6%, Amerex 3x6 AR-AFFF, CH 502, CH 502/504, CH 534, Amerex 23820

Product Description:
Mixture.

Product Use:
Fire Suppression Agent, Liquid Concentrate.

Restrictions on Use:
None known.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet:

Amerex Corporation
7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81
Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Phone: +1 205 655 3271
Emergency Phone: Chemtrec: (800) 424-9300 or (703) 527-3887
E-mail: info@amerex-fire.com

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification in accordance with paragraph (d) of 29 CFR 1910.1200:
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation - Category 2A

GHS Label Elements:

Symbol(s)

Signal Word
Warning

Hazard Statement(s)
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary Statement(s)

Prevention
Wear eye protection/face protection.
Wash thoroughly after handling.

Response
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Storage
None needed according to classification criteria.

Disposal
Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

CAS	Component Name	Percent
112-34-5	Diethylene glycol butyl ether	5-15
142-31-4	Sodium octyl sulfate	1-5
61789-40-0	Cocamidopropyl Betaine	1-10
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	1-5
Not available	Non-hazardous ingredients	60-90

The chemical identity and/or percentage of composition is being withheld as a trade secret.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of Necessary Measures:
No special measures are necessary.

Inhalation:
If adverse effects occur, remove to uncontaminated area. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell.

Skin:
Wash with plenty of soap and water. If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.

Eyes:
Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Ingestion:
If swallowed, get medical attention. Do NOT induce vomiting.

Most Important Symptoms/Effects:
Acute
Causes serious eye irritation.
Delayed
No information on significant adverse effects.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Extinguishing Media:

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Not applicable as this is a fire suppression agent.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media
None known.

Special Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Negligible fire hazard.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Under certain extreme conditions there may be release of toxic and/or corrosive gases: oxides of nitrogen, oxides of carbon, oxides of sulfur, hydrogen fluoride.

Fire Fighting Measures
Move container from fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers with water. Dike for later disposal. Avoid inhalation of material or combustion by-products.

Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
Wear protective clothing and equipment suitable for the surrounding fire.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment and Emergency Procedures:
Wear personal protective clothing and equipment, see Section 8.

Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up:
Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Stop leak if safe to do so. Collect spilled material in appropriate container for disposal.

Environmental Precautions:
Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements, or confined areas. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:
Wear protective eye/face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Conditions for Safe Storage, Including any Incompatibilities:
None needed according to classification criteria.
Keep only in original packaging or containers approved by the manufacturer. Do not mix with other extinguishing agent unless otherwise approved by the manufacturer.

Incompatible Materials:
Electrically energized equipment, strong oxidizing agents, water-reactive materials.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Component Exposure Limits

Diethylene glycol butyl ether	**112-34-5**
ACGIH:	10 ppm TWA inhalable fraction and vapor
Europe:	10 ppm TWA; 67.5 mg/m3 TWA
	15 ppm STEL; 101.2 mg/m3 STEL
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
ACGIH:	100 mg/m3 ceiling aerosol only
Europe:	20 ppm TWA; 52 mg/m3 TWA
	Possibility of significant uptake through the skin
	40 ppm STEL; 104 mg/m3 STEL
Mexico:	100 mg/m3 ceiling aerosol

EU - Occupational Exposure (98/24/EC) - Binding Biological Limit Values and Health Surveillance Measures
There are no biological limit values for any of this product's components.

ACGIH - Threshold Limit Values - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
There are no biological limit values for any of this product's components.

Engineering Controls
Ensure compliance with applicable exposure limits. If necessary, use appropriate local exhaust ventilation to keep exposures below the regulated limits.

Individual Protection Measures, such as Personal Protective Equipment:

Eye/face protection
Wear splash resistant safety goggles.

Skin Protection
Wear suitable protective clothing such as coveralls or long sleeve shirt and pants.

Respiratory Protection
No respirator is required under normal conditions of use.

Glove Recommendations
Wear suitable gloves: nitrile, latex, rubber gloves.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	Light brown liquid	**Physical State**	Lliquid
Odor	Mild,sweet	**Color**	Light brown
Odor Threshold	Not available	**pH**	7 - 8.5
Melting Point	Not available	**Boiling Point**	100 °C
Freezing point	Not available	**Evaporation Rate**	Not available
Boiling Point Range	Not available	**Flammability (solid, gas)**	Not available
Autoignition	Not available	**Flash Point**	Does not flash
Lower Explosive Limit	Not available	**Decomposition**	Not available
Upper Explosive Limit	Not available	**Vapor Pressure**	2.4 kPa at 20 °c
Vapor Density (air=1)	Not available	**Specific Gravity (water=1)**	1.01 - 1.04
Water Solubility	Complete	**Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water**	Not available
Viscosity	Not available	**Solubility (Other)**	Not available
Density	Not available	**Molecular Weight**	Not available

Other Information:
No information is available.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity:
No hazardous reaction when handled and stored according to provisions.

Chemical Stability:
Stable under normal conditions of use.

Conditions to Avoid:
None known.

Incompatible Materials:
Electrically energized equipment, strong oxidizing agents, water-reactive materials.

Hazardous decomposition products:
None known.

Thermal decomposition products:
Under certain extreme conditions there may be release of toxic and/or corrosive gases: oxides of carbon, oxides of sulfur, oxides of nitrogen, hydrogen fluoride.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute and Chronic Toxicity:

Component Analysis - LD50/LC50
The components of this material have been reviewed in various sources and the following selected endpoints are published:

Diethylene glycol butyl ether (112-34-5)
Oral LD50 Rat 5660 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rabbit 2700 mg/kg
Sodium octyl sulfate (142-31-4)
Oral LD50 Rat 3200 mg/kg
Water (7732-18-5)
Oral LD50 Rat >90 mL/kg
Cocamidopropyl Betaine (61789-40-0)
Oral LD50 Rat 4900 mg/kg
Ethylene glycol (107-21-1)
Oral LD50 Rat 4700 mg/kg
Dermal LD50 Rat 10600 mg/kg

Immediate Effects
Causes serious eye irritation.
Delayed Effects
No information on significant adverse effects.

Irritation/Corrosivity Data
Causes serious eye irritation. Causes mild skin irritation.

Respiratory Sensitization
No information available for the product.

Dermal Sensitization
No information available for the product.

Component Carcinogenicity

Ethylene glycol	107-21-1
ACGIH:	A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen

Germ Cell Mutagenicity
No information available for the product.

Tumorigenic Data
No information available for the product.

Reproductive Toxicity
No information available for the product.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure
No information available for the product.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure
No information available for the product.

Aspiration hazard
No information available for the product.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure
No information available for the product.

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Component Analysis - Aquatic Toxicity

Diethylene glycol butyl ether	**112-34-5**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 1300 mg/L [static]
Algae:	EC50 96 h Desmodesmus subspicatus >100 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna >100 mg/L IUCLID
Cocamidopropyl Betaine	**61789-40-0**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Brachydanio rerio 2 mg/L [semi-static]
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 6.5 mg/L IUCLID
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
Fish:	LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 41000 mg/L; LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 14 - 18 mL/L [static]; LC50 96 h Lepomis macrochirus 27540 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss 40761 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Pimephales promelas 40000 - 60000 mg/L [static]; LC50 96 h Poecilia reticulata 16000 mg/L [static]
Algae:	EC50 96 h Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata 6500 - 13000 mg/L IUCLID
Invertebrate:	EC50 48 h Daphnia magna 46300 mg/L IUCLID

Persistence and Degradability
No information available for the product.

Bioaccumulative Potential
No information available for the product.

Mobility
No information available for the product.

Other Toxicity
No additional information is available.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Methods:

Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION

US DOT Information:
UN/NA #: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

TDG Information:
UN#: Not regulated as dangerous goods.

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. Federal Regulations:

Diethylene glycol butyl ether	**112-34-5**
SARA 313:	1 % de minimis concentration (applies to R-(OCH2CH2)n-OR', where n = 1, 2, or 3, R=Alkyl C7 or less, or R = Phenyl or Alkyl substituted phenyl, R' = H or Alkyl C7 or less, or OR' consisting of Carboxylic acid ester, Sulfate, Phosphate, Nitrate, or Sulfonate, Chemical Category N230) (related to Glycol ethers)
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
SARA 313:	1 % de minimis concentration
CERCLA:	5000 lb final RQ; 2270 kg final RQ

U.S. State Regulations:
The following components appear on one or more of the following state hazardous substances lists:

Component	CAS	CA	MA	MN	NJ	PA
Diethylene glycol butyl ether	112-34-5	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Water	7732-18-5	No	No	No	No	Yes
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The following statement(s) are provided under the California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65): This product contains a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer and/or reproductive/developmental effects.

Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
Repro/Dev. Tox	developmental toxicity , 6/19/2015 (ingested)

Canadian WHMIS Ingredient Disclosure List (IDL):
Components of this material have been checked against the Canadian WHMIS Ingredients Disclosure List. The List is composed of chemicals which must be identified on MSDSs if they are included in products which meet WHMIS criteria specified in the Controlled Products Regulations and are present above the threshold limits listed on the IDL.

Diethylene glycol butyl ether	**112-34-5**
	1 %
Ethylene glycol	**107-21-1**
	1 %

Component Analysis – Inventory:

Diethylene glycol butyl ether (112-34-5)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Sodium octyl sulfate (142-31-4)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

Water (7732-18-5)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Cocamidopropyl Betaine (61789-40-0)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

Ethylene glycol (107-21-1)

US	CA	EU	AU	PH	JP - ENCS	JP - ISHL	KR - KECI/KECL	KR - TCCA	CN	NZ	MX	TW
Yes	DSL	EIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

Key / Legend:
ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; ADR - European Road Transport; AU - Australia; BOD - Biochemical Oxygen Demand; C - Celsius; CA - Canada; CAS - Chemical Abstracts Service; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CLP - Classification, Labelling, and Packaging; CN - China; CPR - Controlled Products Regulations; DFG - Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSD - Dangerous Substance Directive; DSL - Domestic Substances List; EEC - European Economic Community; EINECS - European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances; EPA - Environmental Protection Agency; EU - European Union; F - Fahrenheit; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IDL - Ingredient Disclosure List; IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; JP - Japan; Kow - Octanol/water partition coefficient; KR - Korea; LEL - Lower Explosive Limit; LLV - Level Limit Value; LOLI - List Of LIsts™ - ChemADVISOR's Regulatory Database; MAK - Maximum Concentration Value in the Workplace; MEL - Maximum Exposure Limits; NFPA - National Fire Protection Agency; NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; NJTSR - New Jersey Trade Secret Registry; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZ - New Zealand; OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration; PH - Philippines; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH- Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation, and restriction of Chemicals; RID - European Rail Transport; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; STEL - Short-term Exposure Limit; TDG - Transportation of Dangerous Goods; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act; TWA - Time Weighted Average; UEL - Upper Explosive Limit; US - United States.

Other Information:
Concentrate used in the following fire extinguisher models: 250, 254, 630 and 631

Disclaimer:
None. Safety data sheet is for concentrate as received NOT for end-use solution.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	Chem 50/50 Antifreeze Bulk
Other Identifiers:	Loaded stream charge
Product Code(s):	506B
Model Code(s) for Fire Extinguishers:	
Recommended Uses:	Anti-freeze charge for water fire extinguisher, not for human of animal drug use
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	May, 2016

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: NA	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: NA	None	None
STOT - NO	None	None
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): None

GHS – Signal Word(s): None

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	None	
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Prevention	None	
Response	None	
Storage	None	

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %
Water	NA	NA	7732-18-5	<50
Potassium acetate	204-822-2	NA	127-08-2	<50
Phosphoric Acid	231-633-2	01-2119485924-24-0037	7664-38-2	<1
Purple Pigment	228-767-9	NA	6358-30-1	<1

Emergency overview: Light purple liquid solution.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: This product may be a mild irritant to the respiratory system, eyes, and skin. Symptoms may include coughing, sore throat, difficulty breathing, eye pain, and skin redness and irritation. Ingestion, although unlikely, may cause cramps, nausea and diarrhea.

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Water	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium acetate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Phosphoric acid	NA	NA	NA	NA
Purple Pigment	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure: May cause irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Exposure: May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, wash with plenty of soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.

Inhalation:	May cause irritation, along with coughing. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs, remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion:	Overdose symptoms may include gastrointestinal complaints or change in urine output. If victim is conscious and alert, rinse out mouth and give 1-2 glasses of water or milk to drink. Do not induce vomiting. Consult medical service if feel unwell. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure:	Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic respiratory problems such as asthma, emphysema, or bronchitis. Skin contact may aggravate existing skin disease.

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding conditions.
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and metal oxides.
Explosion Data:	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive.
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Not sensitive.
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	NA
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand. NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.
Personal Protective Equipment:	During minor spill clean-up: Minimum – chemical goggles, nitrile gloves, and an air purifying respirator.
Emergency Procedures:	Large spills (one container or more) should be addressed by hazardous materials technicians who

	follow a specific emergency response plan and who are trained in the appropriate use of PPE.
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Use sorbent socks for containment.
Methods for Clean Up:	Clean up released material using sorbent materials. Bag and drum for disposal; properly label containers; dispose as required by local, state, and federal regulations. Decontaminate with detergent and water.
Environmental Precautions:	Prevent material from entering waterways.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions:	Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Conditions for Safe Storage/Handling:	Keep product in original container or extinguisher in a cool area. Use in well ventilated area. Prevent falling. Do not allow near heat sources. Contents may be under pressure – inspect container consistent with product labeling to ensure container integrity.
Incompatible Products:	This material is incompatible with strong acids and strong oxidizing agents. In contact with strong acids, potassium acetate may react vigorously and decompose to produce acetic acid fumes. Potassium acetate may be mildly corrosive to many metals.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, metal oxides.
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Water	NR	NR	NR	NR
Potassium acetate	NR	NR	NR	NR
Phosphoric acid	NA	NA	NA	NA
Purple Pigment	NA	NA	NA	NA

*German regulatory limits **PNOC = Particulates not otherwise classified (ACGIH) also known as Particulates not otherwise regulated (OSHA) *** NR = Not Regulated. NA= Not applicable because concentration is less than one percent of the mixture and is expected to not be relevant. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls: Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:

The need for respiratory protection is not probable during short-term exposure. PPE use during production process must be independently evaluated.




Eye/Face Protection:	Chemical goggles when avoidance of splashes, mist, and gases is necessary.
Skin and Body Protection:	Wear nitrile or similar gloves/coveralls, if necessary.
Respiratory Protection:	If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH approved respiratory protection should be worn. Use N100 mask for limited exposure; use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current safety and health requirements. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.
Hygiene Measures:	Good personal hygiene practice is essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Light purple liquid
Molecular Weight:	No information available
Odor:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature ^{o}C:	No information available
Freezing Point ^{o}C:	No information available

Initial Boiling Point ^{o}C:	No information available
Physical State:	Liquid
pH:	Approximately 8.65 in solution at 20 C
Flash Point ^{o}C:	None
Auto-ignition Temperature ^{o}C:	None
Boiling Point/Range ^{o}C:	No information available
Melting Point/Range ^{o}C:	No information available
Flammability:	Not flammable
Flammability Limits in Air ^{o}C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	Not Applicable
Specific gravity:	Approximately 1.27 at 20 C
Solubility:	Soluble in water
Partition Coefficient:	No Information Available
Viscosity:	Not Applicable

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Reactivity:	Not reactive.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	Under normal conditions of storage and handling, hazardous reactions will not occur.
Incompatibles:	This material is incompatible with strong acids and strong oxidizing agents. In contact with strong acids, potassium acetate may react vigorously and decompose to produce acetic acid fumes. Potassium acetate may be mildly corrosive to many metals.
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Heat of fire may release carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and oxides of potassium.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	None
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur.

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure: Inhalation, skin, and eye contact.
Symptoms:
Immediate
Inhalation: Irritation, coughing.
Eyes: Mild irritation.
Skin: Mild irritation.
Delayed: Symptoms appear to be relatively immediate
Acute Toxicity: Relatively non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:
Short-term Exposure: None known.
Long-term Exposure: None known.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Water	NA	NA	NA
Potassium acetate	3250 mg/kg (rat)	NA	NA
Phosphoric acid	NA	NA	NA
Purple Pigment	NA	NA	NA

Reproductive Toxicity: This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.

Target Organs and Effects (TOST): No information indicating that this product has any known single exposure or repeated exposure effects.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Water	None	None	None	None	None	None
Potassium acetate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Phosphoric acid	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Purple Pigment	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: A weak environmental toxin. Specific negative impacts are unknown.

Persistence/Degradability: Soluble in water; moderate degradation in soil. Rapid photolytic degradation in air.

Probability of rapid biodegradation: C2H3KO2 Est: 0.792 (Rapid)

Anaerobic biodegradation probability: C2H3KO2 Est: - 0.943 (Rapid)

Bioaccummulation potential:	Low.
Bioconcentration factor:	C2H3KO2 Est: 3.16 L/kg (wet weight)
Bioaccummulation:	Extent unknown but unlikely.
Mobility in soil:	Slow evaporation rate; water soluble, may leach to groundwater

NOTE: C2H3KO2 – Potassium Acetate

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Research

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Water	N/A	N/A
Potassium acetate		N/A
Chem phosphoric acid	NA	NA
Purple Pigment	NA	NA

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Calculated Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	EC50
Water	N/A	N/A
Potassium acetate	N/A	4403 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr
Chem Phosphoric acid	NA	NA
Purple Pigment	NA	NA

N/A – Not available. NA – Not applicable

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling	Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Waste Disposal Considerations	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada "Transportation of Dangerous Goods" regulations.
Special Precautions for Shipping:

If shipped in a stored pressure-type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with a non-flammable, non-toxic inert expellant gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class is 2.2 (Non-Flammable gas) when shipped.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Australia	AICS	Yes
Japan	MITI	Yes
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium acetate	Not	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

	Applicable					
Chem phosphoric acid	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Purple Pigment	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium acetate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Phosphoric acid	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Purple Pigment	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification: No known national or regional regulations applicable to this product.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.
None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard-*	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

* - Only applicable if material is in a pressurized extinguisher.

Clean Water/Clean Air Acts:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42) or Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61) and Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: None
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None
Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: None
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: None
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: None
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Other:

Mexico – Grade	No component listed
Canada – WHMIS Hazard Class	No component listed

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	17-June-2012
Revision Date	4 May-2016
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	CH 506B Anti-Freeze Charge
Other Identifiers:	Loaded Stream Charge
Product Code(s):	CH 506B, Amerex part number24874
Model Code(s) for Extinguishers:	240
Recommended Use:	
.	
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	April 25, 2014

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Category 2	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: Category 2B	None	Warning
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): None

GHS – Signal Word(s): **Warning**

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	H313 320	May cause skin irritation Causes eye irritation
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101 102	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand Keep out of reach of children
Prevention	210 234 251 264 270 281 285	Keep away from heat Keep in original container Pressurized container; do not pierce or burn, even after use Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling Do not eat, drink, or smoke when using this product Use personal protective equipment as required In case of inadequate ventilation, wear respiratory protection
Response	P301+330+331 302+352 305++337+338+351 308+313	If swallowed, rinse mouth and do not induce vomiting If on skin, wash with soap and water If in eyes, flush with water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do, continue rinsing. If irritation persists, seek medical attention If exposed or concerned, get medical advice/attention
Storage	P401+402+403	Store in original container or extinguisher in a dry, well ventilated place

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %
Potassium Acetate	NA	NA	127-08-2	49.7
Water	204-822-2	NA	7732-18-5	50
Phosphoric Acid	231-633-2	01-2119485924-24	7664-38-2	<1%
Pylaklor New Alkali Purple LX-10695	264-344-5	NA	63589-10-6	<1%

Emergency overview: Light purple liquid.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: Irritating to respiratory system, eyes and skin. Symptoms may include coughing, shortness of breath, stinging, tearing, and redness of eyes and burning of skin. Ingestion, although unlikely, may cause cramps, nausea, and diarrhea.

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Potassium Acetate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Water	NA	NA	NA	NA
Phosphoric Acid	NA	NA	NA	NA
Pylaklor New Alkali Purple LX-10695	NA	NA	NA	NA
Pylaklor New Alkali Purple LX-10695	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure:	May cause eye irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Remove contact lenses and continue to rinse. Seek medical attention if irritation continues.
Skin Exposure:	May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, wash with plenty of soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Inhalation:	May cause irritation, along with coughing. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs, remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion:	Overdose symptoms may include nausea, diarrhea, and general ill feeling. If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-3 glasses of water to drink. If conscious, do not induce vomiting. Seek immediate medical attention. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure:	Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic respiratory problems such as asthma, emphysema, or bronchitis.

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding conditions.
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Carbon dioxide and water.
Explosion Data:	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Not sensitive
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	None
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, NIOSH approved or equivalent and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.
Personal Protective Equipment:	Minimum - safety glasses, gloves, and a dust respirator.
Emergency Procedures:	NA
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for Clean Up:	**Small spill** - Absorb liquid on vermiculite, floor absorbent, or other absorbent material and transfer to a fume hood. **Large spill** – Prevent runoff to sewers, streams or other bodies of water. If runoff occurs, notify proper authorities as required, that spill has occurred. Use protective clothing and devices as required. Stop spill at source
Environmental Precautions:	Prevent material from entering waterways.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions:	Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Conditions for Safe Storage/Handling:	Containers of this material may be hazardous when emptied. Since empties containers retain product residues (vapor, liquid, and/or solid), all hazard precautions given in the data seet must be observed
Incompatible Products:	Not available.

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Potassium Acetate	NR	NR	NR	NR
Water	NR	NR	NR	NA
Phosphoric Acid	1 mg/m3	1 mg/m3	2 mg/m3	NA
Acid Violet 76	NR	NR	NR	NR
Acid Violet 48	NR	NR	NR	NR

NR = Not Regulated. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls: Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:




Eye/Face Protection:	Tightly fitting safety/splash goggles
Skin and Body Protection:	Wear protective gloves and normal work clothing.
Respiratory Protection:	Use N95 dust mask for limited exposure; use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure-demand supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current local regulations. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.
Hygiene Measures:	Good personal hygiene practices essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Light purple liquid
Molecular Weight:	No information available
Odor:	Slightly acidic
Odor Threshold:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature ^{o}C:	No information available
Freezing Point ^{o}C:	No information available
Initial Boiling Point ^{o}C:	No information available
Physical State:	Liquid
pH:	8.60 – 8.70
Flash Point ^{o}C:	None

Auto-ignition Temperature ^{o}C:	None
Boiling Point/Range ^{o}C:	Not Applicable
Melting Point/Range ^{o}C:	No information available
Flammability:	Not Flammable
Flammability Limits in Air ^{o}C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	No information available
Specific gravity at 25 C:	>1.0
Solubility:	Soluble in Water
Partition Coefficient:	Not Applicable
Viscosity:	No information available

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Incompatibles:	Strong acids, bases, and oxidizers. Avoid prolonged contact with reactive metals such as magnesium and zinc, especially in closed systems where hydrogen gas may accumulate over time.
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Heat of fire may release carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	Slight
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Inhalation, skin, and eye contact.
Symptoms:	
Immediate:	
Inhalation:	Irritation, coughing.
Eyes:	Irritation.
Skin:	Irritation.
Delayed:	Symptoms appear to be relatively immediate
Acute Toxicity:	Relatively non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:	
Short-term Exposure:	None known.
Long-term Exposure:	None known.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Potassium Acetate	3250 mg/kg (rat)	Not available	Not available
Water	Not available	Not available	Not available
Phosphoric Acid	1530 mg/kg (rat)	2740 mg/kg (rabbit)	1.689 mg/L (rabbit)
Acid Violet 76	Not available	Not available	Not available
Acid Violet 48	Not available	Not available	Not available

Reproductive Toxicity: This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.

Target Organs and Effects (TOST): Respiratory system - slight irritant). This product is a mild irritant to epithelial tissue, (eyes, mucous membranes, skin) and may aggravate dermatitis. No information was found indicating the product causes sensitization.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Potassium Acetate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Water	None	None	None	None	None	None
Phosphoric Acid	None	None	None	None	None	None
Acid Violet 76	None	None	None	None	None	None
Acid Violet 48	None	None	None	None	None	None

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: Negative effects unknown. Weak toxin

Persistence/Degradability: Moderate biodegradation in soil. Rapid photolytic degradation in air.

Probability of rapid biodegradation: 0.792 (Rapid);

Anaerobic biodegradation probability: 0.943 (Rapid)

Bioaccummulation potential: Low

Bioconcentration factor: 3.16 L/kg (wet weight)

Bioaccummulation: Extent unknown.

Mobility in soil: Slow evaporation rate; water soluble, may leach to groundwater

Log Koc: Est: 0.013

Log Koa: NA

Log Kaw: Est: -3.72

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Research

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (EC50)
Potassium Acetate	N/A	N/A
Water	N/A	N/A
Phosphoric Acid	N/A	4.6 pH at 12 hours (Daphnia magna)
Acid Violet 76	N/A	N/A
Acid Violet 48	N/A	N/A

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	EC50
Potassium Acetate	2.58e+04 mg/L Fish 96 hr; 1.22e+04 mg/l Daphnid 48 hr;	4.40e+03 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr
Water	N/A	N/A
Phosphoric Acid	5.0 mg/L Fish 96 hr.	6.4 mg/L Green algae
Acid Violet 76	1.246 mg/L Fish 96 hr.	0.089 mg/L Green algae
Acid Violet 48	1.246 mg/L Fish 96 hr.	0.089 mg/L Green algae

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling	Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Waste Disposal Considerations	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:

This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada “Transportation of Dangerous Goods” regulations.

Special Precautions for Shipping:
If shipped in a stored pressure-type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with a non-flammable, non-toxic inert expellant gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class is 2.2, non-flammable gas, when shipped via air and when operating pressure is over 240 psig. The hazard class is Limited Quantity when shipped via highway or rail and the pressure is less than 241 psig.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Australia	AICS	Yes
Japan	MITI	Yes
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Potassium Acetate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Phosphoric Acid	>=1% by wght	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Acid Violet 76	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Acid Violet 48	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II	
Potassium Acetate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
Phosphoric Acid	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not A
Acid Violet 76	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not A
Acid Violet 48	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not A

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification: Irritant

R Phrases:	36	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system, and skin
S Phrases:	24/25	Avoid contact with skin and eyes
	26	In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
	36	Wear suitable protective clothing.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372. None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard-*	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

* - Only applicable if material is in a pressurized extinguisher.

Clean Water Act:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)
Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) under Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: None
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None
Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: None
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: None
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: No
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	25-May-2015
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	Graphite Dry Powder
Other Identifiers:	G Plus, G-1, graphite
Product Codes:	CH 543, CH532
Model Code(s) for Fire Extinguishers:	None
Recommended Use:	Fire extinguishant for metal fires, not for human or animal drug use.
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	May, 2016

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: NO	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: Category 2B	None	Warning
STOT – Category 3	None	Warning
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): **Exclamation Mark**

GHS – Signal Word(s): **Warning**

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	H303 320 335	May be harmful if swallowed Causes eye irritation May cause respiratory irritation
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Prevention	261 264	Avoid breathing dust Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling
Response	P304+340 305+351+313 337+338 312	If inhaled, remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If in eyes, rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Get immediate medical advice/attention (as appropriate). If eye irritation persists: remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell (as appropriate).
Storage	None	

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %	Classification
Graphite	231-955-3	NA	7782-42-5	>99	NA

Emergency overview: Dark gray to black, fine, dry powder, odorless.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: Moderate irritant to the respiratory system and eyes; mild irritant to mucous membranes and skin. Symptoms of inhalation include coughing, shortness of breath, and production of black sputum. Chronic exposure may cause pneumoconiosis, fibrotic disease, or aggravate existing pulmonary disease.

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Graphite	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure: Causes irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Seek medical attention if irritation persists, or if visual changes occur.

Skin Exposure:	May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, wash with plenty of soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Inhalation:	May cause irritation, along with coughing and appearance of black sputum. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs, remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion:	Overdose symptoms may include breathing difficulty and coughing up black sputum. If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-3 glasses of water or milk to drink. Do not induce vomiting. Seek immediate medical attention. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure:	Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic respiratory problems such as asthma, emphysema, or bronchitis. Skin contact may aggravate existing skin disease. Chronic overexposure may cause pneumoconiosis ("dusty lung" disease).

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	CO_2, water spray, dry chemical powder or foam
Hazardous Combustion Products:	May release CO or CO_2.
Explosion Data:	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Can conduct electricity or static charge
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	Airborne dust could be explosive at high concentrations.
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand. NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. This is a slip hazard; do not walk through spilled material.

	Graphite can become a combustible dust if allowed to become airborne.
Personal Protective Equipment:	Wear PPE as specified in Section 8. Sweep up and containerize for disposal or reclamation. Vacuuming or wet sweeping is suggested to avoid dust dispersion.
Emergency Procedures:	Graphite can become a combustible dust if allowed to become airborne.
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Material should be collected mechanically and disposed of in suitable containers.
Methods for Clean Up:	Avoid dust formation. Clean up released material using vacuum or wet sweep and shovel to minimize generation of dust. Bag and drum for disposal; properly label containers.
Environmental Precautions:	Prevent material from entering storm sewers or conveyances to waterways.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions:	Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Conditions for Safe Storage/Handling:	Keep product in original container. Prevent falling. Do not allow near heat sources.
Incompatible Products:	Do not mix with other extinguishing agents. Store away from ignition sources and direct sunlight.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Carbon oxides, Potassium oxides
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Graphite	15 mppcf	2 mg/m^3 (respirable)	4 mg/m^3 (inhalable)	NA

*German regulatory limits. mppcf = millions of particles per cubic foot. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls: Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:

The need for respiratory protection is not probable during short-term exposure. PPE use during production process must be independently evaluated.




Eye/Face Protection:	Chemical goggles
Skin and Body Protection:	Wear nitrile or similar gloves/coveralls
Respiratory Protection:	If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH approved respiratory protection should be worn. Use P100 respirators for limited exposure, use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current safety and health requirements. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.
Hygiene Measures:	Good personal hygiene practice is essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Dark gray to black, odorless, fine powder. Feels slippery.
Molecular Weight:	12.01gm
Odor:	Odorless
Odor Threshold:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature ^{O}C:	No information available
Freezing Point ^{O}C:	Not applicable

Initial Boiling Point ^{O}C:	Not applicable
Physical State:	Crystalline powder
pH:	Not applicable
Flash Point ^{O}C:	None
Autoignition Temperature ^{O}C:	None
Boiling Point/Range ^{O}C:	Not Applicable
Melting Point/Range ^{O}C:	Approximately 3600^{O} C
Flammability:	No, unless as combustible airborne dust
Flammability Limits in Air ^{O}C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	Not Applicable
Specific gravity:	Approximately 2.26 at 25 C
Solubility:	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient, K_{OW}	Unknown
Viscosity:	Not Applicable

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable
Incompatibles:	Strong oxidizers such as chlorates and nitrates, liquid potassium, peroxides, fluorine, and chlorine trifluoride.
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles. Graphite is a good conductor of electricity; do not allow situations where electrical accidents can occur.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	None known
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	None
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Inhalation and eye contact.
Symptoms:	
Immediate:	
Inhalation:	Irritation, coughing.
Eyes:	Mild irritation.
Skin:	Mild irritation.

Delayed: Symptoms appear to be relatively immediate
Acute Toxicity: Relatively non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:
Short-term Exposure: None known.
Long-term Exposure: As with all dusts, pneumoconiosis, or "dusty lung" disease, may result from chronic exposure.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Graphite	>2g/kg (rat)	Non-irritant, rabbit, 4 hour exposure	NA

Reproductive Toxicity: This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.

Target Organs and Effects (TOST): Respiratory system (mild irritant). This product is a mild irritant to epithelial tissue, (eyes, mucous membranes, skin) and may aggravate dermatitis. No information was found indicating the product causes sensitization.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Graphite	None	None	None	None	None	None

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: Non-toxic; however, as a silt it may degrade aquatic habitat.
Persistence/Degradability: Insoluble in water; degrades slowly via methylation.
Probability of rapid biodegradation: Est: 0.74 (Rapid)
Anaerobic biodegradation probability: Est: 0.76 (Rapid)
Bioaccummulation potential: Low.
Bioconcentration factor: Est: 2.43 (wet weight)
Bioaccummulation: Little. Non-soluble.
Mobility in soil: Poor
Log Koc: Est. 0.946
Log Koa: Est: -0.45
Log Kaw: Est: 1.43

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Research

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Graphite	N/A	N/A

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Graphite	165.54 mg/L Fish 96 hr; 83.95 mg/l Daphnid 48 hr;	39.20 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling	Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Waste Disposal Considerations	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada “Transportation of Dangerous Goods” regulations.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Japan	MITI	No
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Graphite	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Graphite	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification:	XN	Irritant
R Phrases:	20	Harmful by inhalation.
	36/37	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system.
S Phrases:	22	Do not breath dust.
	23/24/25	Avoid inhalation and contact with skin and eyes
	26	In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
	36	Wear suitable protective clothing.
	38	Where ventilation is insufficient, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.
None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

Clean Water/Clean Air Acts:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42) or Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61) and Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: None
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None
Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: None
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: None
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: None
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Other:

Mexico – Grade	No component listed
Canada – WHMIS Hazard Class	No component listed

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	17-June-2012
Revision Date	4-May-2016
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	Super D Dry Powder Extinguisher
Other Identifiers:	Class D Powder, Sodium Chloride
Product Code(s):	CH 545, CH 557
Model Codes(s) on Extinguishers:	570, 680
Recommended Use:	Fire extinguishant for metal fires Not for human or animal drug use.
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	May, 2016

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Category 3	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: Category 2B	None	Warning
STOT – Category 3	None	Warning
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): **Exclamation Mark**

GHS – Signal Word(s): **Warning**

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	H303 313 320 335	May be harmful if swallowed May be harmful in contact with skin Causes eye irritation May cause respiratory irritation
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Prevention	261 264	Avoid breathing dust Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling
Response	P304+340 305+351+313 337+338 312	If inhaled, remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If in eyes, rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Get immediate medical advice/attention (as appropriate). If eye irritation persists: remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell (as appropriate).
Storage	None	

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %
Sodium chloride evaporated flour grade	231-598-3	NA	7647-14-5	87
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	NA	Not Available	8031-18-3	4.2
Mica- potassium aluminum silicate	NA	Not Available	12001-26-2	4.2
Zeolite, synthetic amorphous precipitated silica	NA	Not Available	112926-00-8	2.1
Silica, amorphous, fumed	NA	Not Available	69012-64-2	<2
Magnesium stearate octadecanoic acid, Mg salt	228-767-9	Not Available	557-04-0	<1

Emergency overview: Light purple, fine solid powder, odorless.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: Possibly a mild irritant to the respiratory system and eyes; mild irritant to the skin. Symptoms may include coughing, shortness of breath, and irritation of the lungs, eyes, and skin. Ingestion, although unlikely, may cause gastric distress.

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Sodium chloride evaporated flour grade	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Mica- potassium aluminum silicate				
Zeolite, synthetic amorphous precipitated silica	NA	NA	NA	NA
Silica, amorphous, fumed	NA	NA	NA	NA
Magnesium stearate octadecanoic acid, Mg salt	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure:	May cause irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Seek medical attention if irritation develops, or if vision changes occur.
Skin Exposure:	May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, rinse with plenty of water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Inhalation:	May cause irritation, along with coughing. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion:	Overdose symptoms may include Nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, and abdominal cramps may result from excessive salt consumption. Profuse water loss can cause unusually high blood sodium levels ('hypernatremia') with symptoms such as dizziness, low blood pressure, and reduced urine production. Serious cases my result in swelling (edema), heightened blood pressure, increased heart rate, breathing trouble, convulsions, coma, and death. If victim is conscious and alert, give plenty of water to drink and do not induce vomiting. Seek immediate medical attention if overdose symptoms appear. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure:	Kidney conditions, hypertension.

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	Extinguishing measures suitable to local circumstances and the surrounding environment
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Sodium oxides, hydrogen chloride gas
Explosion Data:	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Not sensitive
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	None known
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand. NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.
Personal Protective Equipment:	Minimum - safety glasses, gloves, and a dust respirator.
Emergency Procedures:	NA
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for Clean Up:	Avoid dust formation. Clean up released material using vacuum or wet sweep and shovel to minimize generation of dust. Bag and transfer to properly labeled containers. Ventilate area and wash spill site after material pickup is complete.
Environmental Precautions:	Prevent material from entering waterways.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions:	Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Conditions for Safe Storage:	Keep product in original container or extinguisher. Contents may be under pressure – inspect extinguisher consistent with product labeling to ensure container integrity.
Incompatible Products:	Strong oxidizers. Reactive with metals, acids.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Chloride, sodium oxides
Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Sodium chloride	PNOC** Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA
Fullers earth	20 mppcf***	3 mg/m^3 respirable fraction	-------	NA
Mica	PNOC Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA
Zeolite	80 mg/m^3 % SiO_2	10 mg/m^3	4 mg/m^3	NA
Silica	PNOC Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA
Magnesium stearate octadecanoic acid, Mg salt	PNOC** Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA

*German regulatory limits **PNOC = Particulates not otherwise classified (ACGIH) also known as Particulates not otherwise regulated (OSHA) *** NR = Not Regulated. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls: Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:

The need for respiratory protection is not probable during short-term exposure. PPE use during production process must be independently evaluated.




Eye/Face Protection:	Tightly fitting safety goggles. Contact lens may absorb and concentrate irritants; if this problem occurs, a workplace policy should be determined.
Skin and Body Protection:	Wear protective coveralls, rubber boots, PVC gloves. Use barrier cream and skin cleaning cream if concentrations are high enough to cause mild irritation.
Respiratory Protection:	If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH approved respiratory protection should be worn. Use P100 respirators for limited exposure, use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current safety and health requirements. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.
Hygiene Measures:	Good personal hygiene practice is essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Fine crystals, off-white
Molecular Weight:	58.44 g/mol (Sodium Chloride)
Odor:	None
Odor Threshold:	Not Applicable
Decomposition Temperature ^{O}C:	Not Applicable
Freezing Point ^{o}C:	NA
Initial Boiling Point ^{o}C:	1413
Physical State:	Crystalline Powder
pH:	Approximately 6.7 – 7.3 for a 10% solution
Flash Point ^{o}C:	None
Autoignition Temperature ^{o}C:	None
Boiling Point/Range ^{O}C:	695.7
Melting Point/Range ^{O}C:	804
Flammable:	Not Flammable
Flammability Limits in Air ^{o}C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable

Vapor Pressure:	< 1 mm Hg
Specific gravity:	Approximately 2.165
Solubility:	Miscible
Partition Coefficient:	No Information Available
Viscosity:	Not Applicable

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Reactivity:	Generally unreactive.
Incompatibles:	Strong oxidizers.
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Heat of fire may release chlorine compounds and oxides of sodium.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	None
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Inhalation, skin and eye contact. Ingestion
Symptoms:	
Immediate:	
Inhalation:	Irritation, coughing.
Eyes:	Irritation.
Skin:	Irritation.
Ingestion:	May cause irritation of gastrointestinal tract.
Delayed:	Symptoms may be delayed
Acute Toxicity:	Slightly toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:	
Short-term Exposure:	None known.
Long-term Exposure:	As with all dusts, pneumoconiosis, or “dusty lung” disease, may result from chronic exposure.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Sodium chloride	3000 mg/kg (rat); (TDL human 12357 mg/kg/23d)	10000 mg/kg (rabbit)	None
Fullers earth	None	None	None
Mica	None	None	None
Zeolite	None	None	None
Silica	None	None	None
Magnesium stearate octadecanoic acid, Mg salt	None	None	None

Reproductive Toxicity: This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.

Target Organs and Effects (TOST): Respiratory system (mild irritant).
This product is a mild irritant to epithelial tissue, (eyes, mucous membranes, skin) and may aggravate dermatitis. No information was found indicating the product causes sensitization. May be a kidney toxicant at high doses. May cause pulmonary edema and respiratory arrest at very high doses.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Sodium chloride	None	None	None	None	None	None
Fullers earth	None	None	None	None	None	None
Mica						
Zeolite	None	None	None	None	None	None
Silica	None	None	None	None	None	None
Magnesium stearate octadecanoic acid, Mg salt	None	None	None	None	None	None

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: Can be toxic in high concentrations.
Persistence/Degradability: Degrades rapidly to chloride ion in wet environments, but the chloride ion is very persistent.
Probability of rapid biodegradation: Est: 0.731 (Rapid)
Anaerobic biodegradation probability: Est: 0.836 (Rapid)
Bioaccummulation potential: Low.
Bioconcentration factor: 3.16 L/kg
Bioaccummulation Potential: Low. CT50 (days): LogP<3
Mobility in soil: Log Koc: Est -0.400
Log Koa: Not applicable
Log Kaw: Not applicable
Atmospheric oxidation half-life: 20.6 days
Level III Fugacity Model: No information

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values - Environment

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Sodium chloride	9,498 (96h)-Rainbow Trout	Cat IV; 1300 mg/l (rainbow trout), 670 mg/l (water flea)
Fullers earth	N/A	N/A
Mica	N/A	N/A
Zeolite		
Silica	N/A	N/A
Magnesium stearate octadecanoic acid, Mg salt	N/A	N/A

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Calculated Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	EC50
Sodium chloride	597 mg/l Fish 96hr 296 mg/l Daphnia 48 hr	597 mg/l Gr Algae 96hr
Fullers earth	N/A	N/A
Mica	N/A	N/A
Zeolite		
Silica	N/A	N/A
Magnesium stearate octadecanoic acid, Mg salt	N/A	N/A

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling	Keep formation of airborne dust to a minimum. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation. Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Waste Disposal Considerations	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NA
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada "Transportation of Dangerous Goods" regulations.
Special Precautions for Shipping:
If shipped in a stored pressure-type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with a non-flammable, non-toxic inert expellant gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class is Limited Quantity, when shipped via highway or rail.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: Sodium chloride is on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Australia	AICS	Yes
Japan	MITI	Yes
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Sodium Chloride	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Sodium chloride	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Fullers earth	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Mica	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Zeolite	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Silica	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Magnesium stearate octadecanoic acid, Mg salt	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification:	XN	Irritant
R Phrases:	20	Harmful by inhalation.
	36/37	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system.
S Phrases:	22	Do not breath dust.
	24/25	Avoid contact with skin and eyes
	26	In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
	36	Wear suitable protective clothing.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.
None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard-*	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

* - Only applicable if material is in a pressurized extinguisher.

Clean Water/Clean Air Acts:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42) or Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61) and Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: Mica Dust
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None
Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: Mica Dust
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: Mica Dust
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: No
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Other:

Canada – WHMIS Hazard Class	No component listed

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	17-June-2012
Revision Date	4 May-2016
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name: Copper Regular Powder
Product Codes: 411-XXX
Synonyms: Copper Powder, Regular Copper, Copper
Emergency: CONTACT: Chem-Tel Inc.
For U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, & U.S. Virgin Islands:
(800) 255-3924
Outside North America:
(813) 248-0585 (CALL COLLECT)

MSDS Number: 101
Product Use: For Powder Metallurgy Applications
Restrictions: Industrial use only.
Manufacturer: SCM Metal Products, Inc.
2601 Weck Drive, Box 12166
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-2166
(919) 544-8090

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Health Hazards
Acute Toxicity, Oral – Category 4
Acute Toxicity, Inhalation – Category 4
Irritant, Eye – Category 2B
Copper Fume: Irritant, Respiratory – Category 3

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS
Acute Aquatic Toxicity – Category 1

PHYSICAL HAZARDS
None Known

Hazard Statements:
H302 – Harmful if swallowed.
H335 – May cause respiratory irritation.
H320 – Causes eye irritation.
H412 – Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Pictogram:

Signal Word: Warning

Precautionary Statements:
P264 – Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
P261 – Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.
P270 – Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273 – Avoid release to the environment.
P284 – Wear respiratory protection.
P301 + P330 – IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth with water.
P304 + P340 – IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and Keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component	CAS #	Range % by Wt.
Copper	7440-50-8	>98

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

EYES:
Flush eyes with plenty of water, lifting the upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

SKIN:
Wash the skin using soap or a mild detergent and warm water.

INHALATION:
Move the exposed person to fresh air at once. If breathing has stopped, perform artificial respiration. Get immediate medical attention. Fume from metallizing, welding or similar processes can cause respiratory irritation and/or metal fume fever (respiratory irritation, chills, nausea).

INGESTION:
If person is conscious, rinse mouth and give large quantities of water to drink. Get medical attention.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA:

Graphite, dolomite or sodium chloride. Do NOT use water.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS:

Copper powder with particles sizes 50µ size range are classified as weakly explosive by the U.S. Bureau of Mines Report RI-6516. When present as a dust cloud, will NOT explode readily in air. Not easily ignited by sparks.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT:

Wear full bunker gear including a positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus.

PRECAUTIONS:

Keep away from ignition sources (e.g. heat and open flames). None required. Keep container closed.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION:

None identified.

---

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

1. Restrict the area to those persons wearing respiratory protection. Do not allow unprotected people into the area until cleanup has been completed.
2. Ventilate the area thoroughly.
3. Collect the powder in a manner that minimizes further dust generation.
4. Keep out of sewers and waterways.
5. Recycle or dispose of as a waste (see Section 13).

---

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Avoid dust generation. Wash thoroughly after handling. Eating, drinking, and smoking are prohibited in work areas. Store powder in a dry area, -18° to 44°C.

---

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ventilation Requirements:

Keep dust and fume levels below occupational exposure limits. Provide adequate local exhaust ventilation at the work area where spraying and fusing are being done.

Personal Protective Equipment:

EYES:

Wear dust-proof safety goggles. Contact lenses are not recommended.

SKIN:

None required; however, use of protective gloves and clothing is good industrial practice. The use of impervious gloves or barrier cream to protect the skin is recommended.

INHALATION:

Do not breathe dust or fume. Use with adequate ventilation. Use NIOSH/MSHA approved respirator.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:

Copper Dust and Mists

CAS# 7440-50-8
EINECS# 231-159-6

ACGIH TLV	1.0 mg/m³
NIOSH IDLH	100 mg/m³
OSHA PEL	1.0 mg/m³

IDLH = Immediately dangerous to life and health.
Copper is on the Sara Title III, Section 313 Toxic Chemicals List.

Copper Fume

ACGIH TLV	0.2 mg/m³
NIOSH IDLH	100 mg/m³
OSHA PEL	0.1 mg/m³

IDLH = Immediately dangerous to life and health.
Copper is on the Sara Title III, Section 313 Toxic Chemicals List.

9. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE AND ODOR	Reddish powder; odorless
FLASH POINT	Above 700°C
FLAMMABILITY	Non-flammable
AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE	Not determined
pH	Not applicable
VAPOR PRESSURE	1mm Hg @ 1628°C
VAPOR DENSITY	Not determined
MELTING POINT	1083°C
BOILING POINT	2595°C
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Not soluble
SOLUBILITY IN FAT	Not determined
OCTANOL/WATER PARTITION COEFFICIENT	Not determined
RELATIVE DENSITY (Water=1)	Approximately 2
VISCOSITY	Not applicable

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

STABILITY:

Stable to ignition temperature of 700°C.

INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS:

Copper is explosively incompatible with sodium azide. Copper dusts may react with acetylene gas to form copper acetylides, which are sensitive to shock. Copper mists may react with magnesium to form flammable hydrogen gas.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION:

None identified.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:

Will not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Copper is an essential element of mammalian metabolism. Copper metal has little or no serious toxicity. The most common adverse effect associated with copper is the acute inhalation of copper fume during refining or welding. Inhalation of copper fume or dust may result in metal fume fever, which is characterized by upper respiratory irritation, chills, metallic or sweet taste, nausea, and aching muscles. Attacks usually begin after 4-8 hours of exposure and last only 24-48 hours. Inhalation of fumes has been reported to sometimes cause discoloration of the skin and hair. Nausea and vomiting may result if larger amounts of copper metal are ingested. This is probably due to the conversion of the swallowed metal copper to its irritating salts. It is unlikely that poisoning by ingestion in industry would progress to a serious point because small amounts induce vomiting, emptying the stomach of copper salts. High airborne concentrations of copper metal would be expected to cause mechanical irritation of the eyes and respiratory tract. Metallic copper may cause keratinization of the hands and soles of the feet, but it is not commonly associated with industrial dermatitis.

No component of this product present at levels greater than 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen by the U.S. National Toxicology Program, the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Act, or the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC).

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data on the ecological effects of this product have been developed.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal must be in accordance with applicable local, state and federal regulations (contact local, state, or federal environmental agency for specific rules). Do not dump into sewers, on the ground, or into any body of water.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

DOT: RQ, UN3077, Environmentally Hazardous Substances, Solid, N.O.S. (contains Copper), 9, III Marine Pollutant.
DOT EXCEPTION: Under 49 CFR 171.4, except when transporting aboard a vessel, the requirements of this subchapter specific to marine pollutants do not apply to non-bulk packaging transported by motor vehicles, rail cars, and aircraft.
ADR/RID: Not regulated.
IMO/IMDG: UN3077, Environmentally Hazardous Substances, Solid, N.O.S. (contains Copper), 9, III Marine Pollutant.
ICAO/IATA: Not regulated if shipped in non-bulk packaging.
REPORTABLE QUANTITY: Copper 5,000 lbs.

---

15. HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM/REGULATORY INFORMATION

Health Hazard: I – Slight: Slightly Toxic – May cause slight irritation.
Flammability Hazard: 0 – Minimal: Will not burn under normal conditions.
Reactivity Hazard: 0 – Minimal: Normally stable, does not react with water.
Maximum Personal Protection: E – Safety Glasses, Gloves & Dust Respirator.

All chemical constituents of these products are listed on the TSCA inventory of chemical substances maintained by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

---

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Revision: A **January 27, 2014**

Format has been updated to meet the new OSHA Hazard Communication Standard.

The information in this SDS relates to this specific product group. It may not be valid for this product if used in combination with any other materials or in any process. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of this information for his own particular use.

FM-200®

Version 2.2

Revision Date 05/09/2015 Ref. 130000036866

This SDS adheres to the standards and regulatory requirements of the United States and may not meet the regulatory requirements in other countries.

SECTION 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	FM-200®
Tradename/Synonym	:	FE-227 2-Hydroperfluoropropane Propane, 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoro- HFC-227eaHP 2-Hydroheptafluoropropane Heptafluoropropane 2-H-heptafluoropropane 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane R-227 R227 HFC-227ea
Product Use	:	Fire extinguishing agent, For professional users only.
Restrictions on use	:	Do not use product for anything outside of the above specified uses
Manufacturer/Supplier	:	DuPont 1007 Market Street Wilmington, DE 19898 United States of America
Product Information	:	+1-800-441-7515 (outside the U.S. +1-302-774-1000)
Medical Emergency	:	1-800-441-3637 (outside the U.S. 1-302-774-1139)
Transport Emergency	:	CHEMTREC: +1-800-424-9300 (outside the U.S. +1-703-527-3887)

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Product hazard category

Gases under pressure Liquefied gas

Label content

Pictogram :

Signal word : Warning

Hazardous warnings : Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.

Hazardous prevention measures : Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.

Other hazards

Misuse or intentional inhalation abuse may lead to death without warning.
Vapours are heavier than air and can cause suffocation by reducing oxygen available for breathing.
Rapid evaporation of the liquid may cause frostbite.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component	CAS-No.	Concentration
1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane	431-89-0	100 %

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice	:	Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. When symptoms persist or in all cases of doubt seek medical advice.
Inhalation	:	Remove from exposure, lie down. Move to fresh air. Keep patient warm and at rest. Artificial respiration and/or oxygen may be necessary. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	:	In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Take off all contaminated clothing immediately. Consult a physician. Wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Treat for frostbite if necessary by gently warming affected area.
Eye contact	:	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Consult a physician if necessary.
Ingestion	:	Is not considered a potential route of exposure.
Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	:	No applicable data available.
Protection of first-aiders	:	If potential for exposure exists refer to Section 8 for specific personal protective equipment.
Notes to physician	:	Because of possible disturbances of cardiac rhythm, catecholamine drugs, such as epinephrine, that may be used in situations of emergency life support should be used with special caution.

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	:	This material is a fire extinguishing agent.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	No applicable data available.
Specific hazards	:	The product is not flammable.
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	No applicable data available.
Further information	:	No applicable data available.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

NOTE: Review FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES and HANDLING (PERSONNEL) sections before proceeding with clean-up. Use appropriate PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT during clean-up.

Safeguards (Personnel)	:	Evacuate personnel, thoroughly ventilate area, use self-contained breathing apparatus. Keep upwind of leak - evacuate until gas has dispersed.
Environmental precautions	:	Should not be released into the environment. In accordance with local and national regulations.
Spill Cleanup	:	Evaporates. Ventilate area using forced ventilation, especially low or enclosed places where heavy vapors might collect.
Accidental Release Measures	:	No applicable data available.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling (Personnel)	:	Do not breathe gas. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Provide sufficient air exchange and/or exhaust in work rooms. For personal protection see section 8. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Wash clothing after use. Decomposition will occur when product comes in contact with open flame or electrical heating elements. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
Handling (Physical Aspects)	:	No applicable data available.
Dust explosion class	:	No applicable data available.
Storage	:	Valve protection caps and valve outlet threaded plugs must remain in place unless container is secured with valve outlet piped to use point. Do not drag, slide or roll cylinders. Never attempt to lift cylinder by its cap. Use a check valve or trap in the discharge line to prevent hazardous back flow into the cylinder. Cylinders should be stored upright and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Separate full containers from empty containers. Keep at temperature not exceeding 52°C. Do not store near combustible materials. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store in original container.
Protect from contamination.
Avoid area where salt or other corrosive materials are present.
The product has an indefinite shelf life when stored properly.

Storage period : > 10 yr

Storage temperature : < 52 °C (< 126 °F)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering controls : Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep container tightly closed.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : Wear NIOSH approved respiratory protection as appropriate.

Hand protection : Additional protection: Impervious gloves

Eye protection : Safety glasses with side-shields Additionally wear a face shield where the possibility exists for face contact due to splashing, spraying or airborne contact with this material.

Skin and body protection : Where there is potential for skin contact, have available and wear as appropriate, impervious gloves, apron, pants, jacket, hood and boots.

Protective measures : Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) is required if a large release occurs.

Exposure Guidelines

Exposure Limit Values

1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane

AEL *	(DUPONT)	1,000 ppm	8 & 12 hr. TWA

* AEL is DuPont's Acceptable Exposure Limit. Where governmentally imposed occupational exposure limits which are lower than the AEL are in effect, such limits shall take precedence.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance		
Physical state	:	gaseous
Form	:	Liquefied gas
Color	:	No applicable data available.
Odor	:	none
Odor threshold	:	No applicable data available.
pH	:	No applicable data available.
Melting point/freezing point	:	Melting point/range -131 °C (-204 °F)
Boiling point/boiling range	:	Boiling point -16.3 °C (2.7 °F)
Flash point	:	No applicable data available.
Evaporation rate	:	No applicable data available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	The product is not flammable.
Upper explosion limit	:	Method: None per ASTM E681-98
Lower explosion limit	:	Method: None per ASTM E681-98
Vapor pressure	:	4.547 hPa at 25 °C (77 °F)
Vapour density	:	No applicable data available.
Density	:	1.388 g/cm3 at 25 °C (77 °F) (as liquid)
Specific gravity (Relative density)	:	No applicable data available.
Water solubility	:	No applicable data available.
Solubility(ies)	:	No applicable data available.
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	No applicable data available.

Auto-ignition temperature	:	No applicable data available.
Decomposition temperature	:	No applicable data available.
Viscosity, kinematic	:	No applicable data available.
Viscosity, dynamic	:	No applicable data available.

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	Decomposes on heating.
Chemical stability	:	Stable at normal temperatures and storage conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	Polymerization will not occur.
Conditions to avoid	:	The product is not flammable in air under ambient conditions of temperature and pressure. When pressurised with air or oxygen, the mixture may become flammable. Certain mixtures of HCFCs or HFCs with chlorine may become flammable or reactive under certain conditions. To avoid thermal decomposition, do not overheat.
Incompatible materials	:	Alkali metals Alkaline earth metals, Powdered metals, Powdered metal salts
Hazardous decomposition products	:	Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions.: Hazardous thermal decomposition products may include: Hydrogen halides, Carbon oxides, Fluorocarbons, Carbonyl halides

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

FM-200®

Inhalation 4 h LC50	:	> 788698 ppm , Rat
Inhalation	:	Dog Cardiac sensitization
Dermal	:	Not applicable
Oral	:	Not applicable
Skin irritation	:	No skin irritation, Not tested on animals Not expected to cause skin irritation based on expert review of the

properties of the substance.

Eye irritation : No eye irritation, Not tested on animals
Not expected to cause eye irritation based on expert review of the properties of the substance.

Sensitisation : Does not cause skin sensitisation., Not tested on animals
Not expected to cause sensitization based on expert review of the properties of the substance.

Did not cause sensitisation on laboratory animals. There are no reports of human respiratory sensitization.

Repeated dose toxicity : Inhalation
Rat
-
No toxicologically significant effects were found.

Further information : Cardiac sensitisation threshold limit : 730190 mg/m3

1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane

Carcinogenicity : Not classifiable as a human carcinogen.
Animal testing did not show any carcinogenic effects.

Mutagenicity : Animal testing did not show any mutagenic effects.
Tests on bacterial or mammalian cell cultures did not show mutagenic effects.

Reproductive toxicity : No toxicity to reproduction
Animal testing showed no reproductive toxicity.

Teratogenicity : Animal testing showed no developmental toxicity.

Carcinogenicity

The carcinogenicity classifications for this product and/or its ingredients have been determined according to HazCom 2012, Appendix A.6. The classifications may differ from those listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP) Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or those found to be a potential carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest edition).

None of the components present in this material at concentrations equal to or greater than 0.1% are listed by IARC, NTP, or OSHA, as a carcinogen.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Aquatic Toxicity
1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane

96 h LC50	:	Danio rerio (zebra fish) > 200 mg/l OECD Test Guideline 203 Information given is based on data obtained from similar substances.
72 h ErC50	:	Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) > 114 mg/l OECD Test Guideline 201 Information given is based on data obtained from similar substances.
72 h NOEC	:	Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) 13.2 mg/l OECD Test Guideline 201 Information given is based on data obtained from similar substances.
48 h EC50	:	Daphnia magna (Water flea) > 200 mg/l OECD Test Guideline 202 Information given is based on data obtained from similar substances.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste disposal methods - Product	:	Can be used after re-conditioning. Recover by distillation or remove to a permitted waste disposal facility. Comply with applicable Federal, State/Provincial and Local Regulations.
Contaminated packaging	:	Empty pressure vessels should be returned to the supplier.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT	UN number	:	3296
	Proper shipping name	:	Heptafluoropropane
	Class	:	2.2
	Labelling No.	:	2.2
IATA_C	UN number	:	3296

	Proper shipping name	:	Heptafluoropropane
	Class	:	2.2
	Labelling No.	:	2.2
IMDG	UN number	:	3296
	Proper shipping name	:	HEPTAFLUOROPROPANE
	Class	:	2.2
	Labelling No.	:	2.2

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA	:	On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
SARA 313 Regulated Chemical(s)	:	This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.
California Prop. 65	:	Chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects or any other harm: none known

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

® DuPont's registered trademark
Before use read DuPont's safety information.
For further information contact the local DuPont office or DuPont's nominated distributors.

Revision Date : 05/09/2015

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

Significant change from previous version is denoted with a double bar.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to U.S. OSHA, CMA, ANSI, Canadian WHMIS Standards, European Union CLP EC 1272/2008, REACH and the Global Harmonization Standard

1. SECTION 1 – IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

IDENTIFICATION of the SUBSTANCE or PREPARATION:

PRODUCT NAME: HALON 1211

CHEMICAL NAME: BROMOCHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE

OTHER MEANS OF IDENTIFICATION/SYNONYMS: R 12B1; BCF; Chlorodifluoromonobromomethane; Flugex 12B1; Fluorocarbon 1211; Freon 12B1; Halon 1211; Methane, bromochlorodifluoro-

RELEVANT PRODUCT USE: Fire Extinguishing Material

USES ADVISED AGAINST: Other than Relevant Use

COMPANY/UNDERTAKING IDENTIFICATION:

U.S. MANUFACTURER: **H3R Clean Agents**

ADDRESS: 103 H Street
Petaluma, CA 94952

PHONE: 1-800/249-4289 (8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. PST)

FAX: 1-707/765-3395

EUROPEAN. SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

ADDRESS:

BUSINESS PHONE:

WEB SITE: www.h3rcleanagents.com

EMERGENCY PHONE: CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300 (U.S./Canada/Puerto Rico) [24-hours]
CHEMTREC: +1-703-527-3887 (Outside North America) [24-hours]

DATE OF PREPARATION: September 21, 2006

DATE OF REVISION: August 28, 2015

This gas has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Canadian CPR and the SDS contains all the information required by the CPR. The compound is also classified per all applicable U.S. OSHA Hazcom, the European Union CLP EC 1272/2008 and the Global Harmonization Standard.

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GLOBAL HARMONIZATION LABELING AND CLASSIFICATION: Classified in accordance with U.S. OSHA Hazcom, EU CLP 1272: 2008/2011 and the Global Harmonization Standard. This is a self-classification.

Classification: Gases Under Pressure/Liquefied Gas **Signal Word:** Warning **Hazard Statement Code:** H280

Precautionary Statement Codes: P410 + P403

Hazard Symbol/Pictogram: GHS04

See Section 16 for full classification information for this product.

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW: **Product Description:** Halon 1211 is a colorless, liquefied gas, with a sweet odor, shipped under pressure. **Health Hazards:** The main acute health hazard associated with releases of this gas is asphyxiation by displacement of oxygen. This gas is heavier than air and will sink into low areas, creating an asphyxiation hazard. The main chronic health hazard associated with releases of this gas is possible adverse effects to the central nervous system and possible cardiac sensitization and arrhythmias. Chronic skin exposure may cause dermatitis. **Flammability Hazards:** This gas is not flammable. **Reactivity Hazards:** This gas is not reactive. **Environmental Hazards:** Release of this product to the environment is not expected to cause environmental harm. **Emergency Response Considerations:** Emergency responders must wear the proper personal protective equipment suitable for the situation to which they are responding. **WARNING**—If rescue personnel need to enter an area suspected of having a low level of Oxygen, they should be equipped with Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate personal protective equipment.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	Chemical Formula	CAS #	EINECS #	% Composition	LABEL ELEMENTS GHS Under U.S. OSHA & EU Classification (1272/2008 EC) Hazard Statement Codes
Bromochlorodifluoromethane	$CBrClF_2$	353-59-3	206-537-9	> 99%	SELF-CLASSIFICATION GHS under U.S. OSHA & EU CLP 1272/2008: Classification: Compressed Gas/Liquefied Gas Hazard Statement Codes: H280 Hazard Symbols/Pictograms: GHS04

See Section 16 for full product classification information.

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

PROTECTION OF FIRST AID RESPONDERS: RESCUERS SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE VICTIMS OF EXPOSURE TO THIS GAS WITHOUT ADEQUATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus should be worn if the level of oxygen cannot be determined. Rescuers should be taken for medical attention, if necessary. Only trained personnel should administer supplemental oxygen and/or cardio-pulmonary resuscitation, if necessary.

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES (Continued(

DESCRIPTION OF FIRST AID MEASURES: Remove victim(s) to fresh air, as quickly as possible. Take copy of label and SDS to physician or other health professional with victim(s).

Inhalation Exposure: If inhaled, remove victim to fresh air. If necessary, use artificial respiration to support vital functions. Seek medical attention if adverse effect occurs after removal to fresh air.

Skin Exposure: If this gas contaminates the skin, immediately begin decontamination with running water. Minimum flushing is for 20 minutes. Remove exposed or contaminated clothing, taking care not to contaminate eyes. Victim must seek immediate medical attention. Remove any clothing that may restrict circulation to any frozen area. Do not rub frozen parts as tissue damage may occur. As soon as practicable, place any affected area in warm water bath which has a temperature that does not exceed 105°F (40°C). NEVER USE HOT WATER. NEVER USE DRY HEAT. If area of frostbite is extensive, and if possible, remove clothing while showering with warm water. If warm water is not available, or is impractical to use, wrap the affected parts gently in blankets. Alternatively, if the fingers or hands are frostbitten, place the affected area of the body in the armpit. Encourage victim to gently exercise the affected part while being warmed. Frozen tissue is painless and appears waxy, with a possible yellow color. Frozen tissue will become swollen, painful and prone to infection when thawed. If the frozen part of the body has been thawed by the time medical attention has been obtained, cover the area with a dry sterile dressing and a large bulky protective covering.

Eye Exposure: If mechanical injury occurs, cover eye with bandage and seek appropriate medical attention. If rapid release has caused frostbite, cover injured eye; an ophthalmologist should be sought as soon as possible.

Ingestion: Ingestion is an unlikely route of exposure for this gas.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE: None are anticipated.

INDICATION OF IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION AND SPECIAL TREATMENT IF NEEDED: Administer oxygen, if necessary, and treat symptoms. This gas is an asphyxiant and can induce cardiac muscle sensitization to circulating epinephrine-like compounds. Do NOT give adrenalin or similar sympathomimetic drugs. Do NOT allow victim to exercise until 24 hours following specific exposures. Freeze burns of mucosal tissue can develop following specific exposures.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT: Not Applicable

AUTOIGNITION: Not Applicable

FLAMMABLE RANGE: Not Applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: This is a non-flammable gas; use fire-extinguishing media appropriate for the surrounding materials.

UNSUITABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: None known.

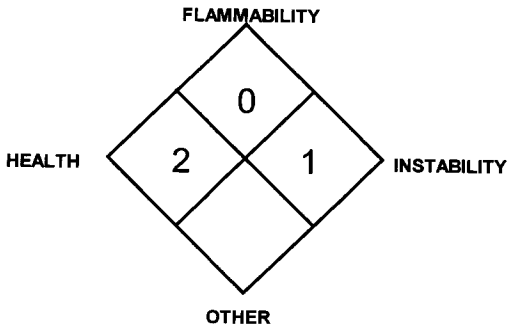
SPECIFIC HAZARDS ARISING FROM THE CHEMICAL: This gas does not burn; however, containers, when involved in fire, may rupture or burst in the heat of the fire. Most cylinders have a pressure release device, which will vent contents if the cylinder is exposed to high temperatures. This gas is heavier than air, creating an asphyxiation hazard in low areas.

EXPLOSION SENSITIVITY TO MECHANICAL IMPACT: Not sensitive.

EXPLOSION SENSITIVITY TO STATIC DISCHARGE: Not sensitive.

HAZARDOUS COMBUSTION PRODUCTS: Combustion or decomposition products above 481.7°C (900°F) include hydrogen bromide, hydrogen chloride, hydrogen fluoride, free halogens, and small amounts of carbonyl halides. These by-products have a sharp irritating odor and are dangerous even in low concentrations and in sufficient concentrations can result in personal injury or death.

NFPA RATING



Hazard Scale: **0** = Minimal **1** = Slight **2** = Moderate **3** = Serious **4** = Severe

SPECIAL PROTECTIVE ACTIONS FOR FIRE-FIGHTERS: Move fire-exposed containers if it can be done without risk to firefighters. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed cylinders. Take care not to block pressure relief valves. Stay away from ends of tanks (but realize that shrapnel may travel in any direction). Withdraw immediately in case of rising sound from venting safety device or any discoloration of tanks due to fire.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES: Evacuate immediate area. Uncontrolled releases should be responded to by trained personnel using pre-planned procedures. Vapors from liquefied gas are initially heavier than air and spread along ground, creating an oxygen-deficient atmosphere is low-lying areas or confined spaces. Detection systems should be available to monitor for level of oxygen. The level of oxygen should above 19.5% before personnel can be allowed in the area without SCBA.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT: Proper protective equipment should be used.

All Releases: Minimum Personal Protective Equipment should be **Level B: Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus.** Note: chemically protective clothing may provide little or no thermal protection against the hazard of frostbite. The atmosphere must at least 19.5 percent Oxygen before non-emergency personnel can be allowed in the area without Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and fire protection. If gas is leaking incidentally from the cylinder or its valve, contact your supplier.

All Releases: In the event of a release of this product, operator should close the gas source if possible to do so safely. Evacuate area in the event of a significant release. Locate and seal the source of the leaking gas. If leak is in user's gas handling equipment or system, close cylinder valve, and safely vent high pressure before attempting repairs. If leak is from the cylinder, cylinder valve or the valve pressure relief device (PRD), contact your supplier. If this does not stop the release (or if it is not possible to reach the valve), allow the gas to release in-place or remove it to a safe area and allow the gas to be released there. Call CHEMTREC (1-800-424-9300) for emergency assistance. Or if in Canada, call CANUTEC (613-996-6666).

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES (Continued)

ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS: All release to the environment should be avoided as this gas has an ozone depletion potential and a global warming potential. Run-off water may be contaminated by other materials and should be contained to prevent possible environmental damage.

REFERENCE TO OTHER SECTIONS: See information in Section 8 (Exposure Controls – Personal Protection) and Section 13 (Disposal Considerations) for additional information.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

PRECAUTIONS FOR SAFE HANDLING: Releases of Halon 1211 can create an oxygen-deficient atmosphere. Be aware of any signs of dizziness or fatigue; exposures to fatal concentrations could occur without any significant warning symptoms, due to oxygen-deficiency. All work operations should be monitored in such a way that emergency personnel can be immediately contacted in the event of a release. Wearing contact lenses is not recommended when handling this gas.

Cylinder valves should be inspected regularly for physical damage or corrosion (apparent by discoloration or rust). Care should be taken to inspect the following valve locations for corrosion: neck (where valve inserts into cylinder); bonnet nut (where handle attaches to valve body). Close valve after each use and when empty.

Do not drag, roll, slide or drop cylinder. Use a suitable hand truck designed for cylinder movement. Never attempt to lift a cylinder by its cap. Secure cylinders at all times while in use. Use a pressure regulator to safely discharge product from cylinder. Use a check valve to prevent reverse flow into cylinder. Once cylinder has been connected to properly purged process, open cylinder valve slowly and carefully. If user experiences any difficulty operating cylinder valve, discontinue use and contact supplier. Never insert an object (e.g., wrench, screwdriver, etc.) into valve cap openings; doing so may damage valve, causing a leak to occur. Use an adjustable strap-wrench to remove over-tight or rusted caps.

Do not heat cylinders by any means to increase the discharge rate of product from the cylinder. Never apply flame or localized heat directly to any part of the cylinder. Cylinders should not be artificially cooled as certain types of steel undergo property changes when cryogenically cooled, thus making the cylinder unstable.

CONDITIONS FOR SAFE STORAGE: Always store and handle compressed gas cylinders in accordance with Compressed Gas Association, Inc. at www.cganet.com pamphlet CGA P-1, *Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers.* Local regulations may require specific equipment for storage and use. Cylinders should be stored upright and be firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked-over. Cylinders can be stored in the open, but in such cases, should be protected against extremes of weather and from the dampness of the ground to prevent rusting. Cylinders should be stored in dry, well-ventilated areas away from sources of heat, ignition and direct sunlight. Do not allow area where cylinders are stored to exceed 52°C (125°F). Store containers away from heavily trafficked areas and emergency exits. Isolate from other non compatible chemicals (refer to Section 10, Stability and Reactivity). Store away from process and production areas, away from elevators, building and room exits or main aisles leading to exits. Protect cylinders against physical damage. Full and empty cylinders should be segregated. Use a first-in, first-out inventory systems to prevent full containers from being stored for long periods of time. **NOTE:** Use only DOT or ASME code cylinders designed for compressed gas storage. Cylinders must not be recharged except by or with the consent of owner.

STANDARD VALVE CONNECTIONS FOR U.S. AND CANADA: Use the proper CGA connections, DO NOT USE ADAPTERS:

PRODUCT USE: This product is used as a fire-extinguishing agent, refrigerant gas and as a cleaning agent.

PROTECTIVE PRACTICES DURING MAINTENANCE OF CONTAMINATED EQUIPMENT: Follow practices indicated in Section 6 (Accidental Release Measures). Relieve pressure before attempting repairs.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE LIMITS/CONTROL PARAMETERS:

Ventilation and Engineering Controls: Forced ventilation systems for the general work area should be provided. If appropriate, install automatic monitoring equipment to detect the level of oxygen.

Occupational/Workplace Exposure Limits/Guidelines:

Chemical Name	CAS #	OSHA PELs ppm	ACGIH TLVs ppm	NIOSH RELs ppm	NIOSH IDLH ppm	DFG MAKs ppm	AIHA WEELs ppm
Halon 1211	353-59-3	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE

NE = Not Established

International Exposure Limits: Currently, the following international exposure limits are in place for Halon 1211 (specific country limits may become available or change-consult individual countries for most current information).

Russia: STEL = 1000 mg/m^3, JUNE 1993

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT: The following information on appropriate Personal Protective Equipment is provided to assist employers in complying with OSHA regulations found in 29 CFR Subpart I (beginning at 1910.132), equivalent standards of Canada (including CSA Standard Z94.4-02 and CSA Standard Z94.3-02), or standards of EU member states (including EN 529:2005 for respiratory PPE, CEN/TR 15419:2006 for hand protection, and CR 13464:1999 for face/eye protection). Please reference applicable regulations and standards for relevant details.

Respiratory Protection: Maintain oxygen levels above 19.5% in the workplace. Use supplied air respiratory protection if oxygen level is below 19.5%, or during emergency response to a release of this product. If necessary, use only respiratory protection authorized under appropriate regulations. In the U.S., oxygen levels below 19.5% are considered IDLH by OSHA. In such atmospheres, use of a full-facepiece pressure/demand SCBA or a full facepiece, supplied air respirator with auxiliary self-contained air supply is required under OSHA's Respiratory Protection Standard (1910.134-1998).

Eye Protection: Use approved safety goggles or safety glasses. If necessary, refer to appropriate regulations for further information.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION (Continued)

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (continued):

Hand Protection: Wear leather gloves when handling cylinders of this gas. Otherwise, wear glove protection appropriate to the specific operation for which this gas is used. If necessary, refer to appropriate regulations.

Body Protection: Use body protection appropriate for task. Safety shoes are recommended when handling cylinders. If a hazard of injury to the feet exists due to falling objects, rolling objects, where objects may pierce the soles of the feet or where employee's feet may be exposed to electrical hazards, use foot protection, as described in appropriate country regulations and standards.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

	Halon 1211
Form	Liquefied gas under pressure
Color	Colorless
Odor	Sweet
Molecular Weight	165.36
Molecular Formula	$CBrClF_2$
Boiling Point @ 1 atm	-4°C (26°F)
Freezing/Melting Point @ 1 atm	-159.5°C (319.1°F)
Specific Gravity [Relative Density] (water = 1)	1.83
Solubility in Water :	Negligible
Vapor Pressure:	37.5 psi @ 70°F; 2,270 hPa @ 20°C
Vapor Density (air = 1)	5.7
Odor Threshold	Not determined

WARNING PROPERTIES FOR THIS GAS: The odor may be a warning of a release. In terms of leak detection, fittings and joints can be painted with a soap solution to detect leaks, which will be indicated by a bubble formation.

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

CHEMICAL STABILITY: Stable.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Cylinders should not be exposed to temperatures in excess of 125°F (52°C).

MATERIALS WITH WHICH GAS IS INCOMPATIBLE: Metal halides. Contact with acids can evolve highly toxic hydrogen chloride.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: *Combustion:* Combustion or decomposition products above 900°F include hydrogen bromide, hydrogen chloride, hydrogen fluoride, free halogens, and small amounts of carbonyl halides. These by-products have a sharp irritating odor. *Hydrolysis:* None known.

POSSIBILITY OF HAZARDOUS REACTION OR POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ROUTES OF ENTRY, SYMPTOMS OF ACUTE EXPOSURE: **WARNING**-If rescue personnel need to enter an area in which a release of Halon 1211 has occurred, they should be equipped with Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate personal protective equipment. High concentration of this gas will create an oxygen-deficient atmosphere, creating the risk of asphyxiation.

Eye Contact: Release of a high-pressure gas may result in airborne objects.

Ingestion: Ingestion of this gas is not a likely route of industrial exposure.

Inhalation: Inhalation of high concentrations of this gas may lead to heart arrhythmias. High concentrations of this gas can cause an oxygen-deficient environment. Individuals breathing such an atmosphere may experience symptoms which include headaches, ringing in ears, dizziness, drowsiness, unconsciousness, nausea, vomiting, and depression of all the senses. The skin of a victim may have a blue color. Under some circumstances of over-exposure, death may occur, due to the displacement of oxygen. The effects associated with various levels of oxygen are described on the following page.

CONCENTRATION of OXYGEN	EXPOSURE SYMPTOM
20.9% Oxygen:	Normal oxygen concentration in air.
15–19% Oxygen:	Decreased ability to perform tasks. May impair coordination and may induce early symptoms in persons with heart, lung, or circulatory problems.
12–15% Oxygen:	Breathing increases, especially in exertion. Pulse up. Impaired coordination, perception, and judgment.
10–12% Oxygen:	Breathing further increases in rate and depth, poor coordination and judgment, lips slightly blue.
8-10%Oxygen:	Mental failure, fainting, unconsciousness, ashen face, blueness of lips, nausea (upset stomach), and vomiting.
6–8% Oxygen:	8 minutes, may be fatal in 50–100% of cases; 6 minutes, may be fatal in 25 to 50% of cases; 4–5 minutes, recovery with treatment.
4–6% Oxygen:	Coma in 40 seconds, followed by convulsion, breathing failure, death.

WARNING: Exposure to atmospheres containing 8–10% or less oxygen will bring about unconsciousness without warning and so quickly that individuals cannot help or protect themselves. Lack of sufficient oxygen may cause serious injury or death.

Skin Contact: Transitory skin contact should not cause any adverse effects.

Other Acute Health Effects: Contact with rapidly expanding gases (which are released from under high pressure) may cause frostbite. Symptoms of frostbite include change in skin color to white or grayish-yellow. The pain caused by frostbite can quickly subside, masking the injury. In addition, the sudden release of a pressurized gas (such as may occur in the event of a valve failure), presents a severe hazard of mechanical injury.

Acute Exposure Target Organs: Respiratory system.

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION (Continued)

ROUTES OF ENTRY, SYMPTOMS OF CHRONIC EXPOSURE:

Inhalation: In animal tests, rats were exposed by inhalation for 21 days, dosed 6 hours per day, 5 days per week, at 3,300 ppm and no adverse effects of toxicological significance (NOAEL) were observed. At 10,000 ppm, there were signs of central nervous system depression. However, there were no signs of toxicity or histopathological changes observed and no potentiation of cardiac sensitization potential. Other animal testing resulted in cardiac sensitization at various concentrations for varying exposure times. Chronic exposure to oxygen-deficient atmospheres (below 18% oxygen in air) may affect the heart and nervous system.

Skin Contact: Prolonged contact may cause dermatitis (dry, red, cracked skin) due to defatting of the skin.

Chronic Exposure Target Organs: Skin, cardiac system, central nervous system.

CARCINOGENIC POTENTIAL: Halon 1211 is not listed as a carcinogen or as a potential carcinogen on EPA, NIOSH, GERMAN MAK, OSHA, NTP, IARC, or CAL/OSHA Carcinogen lists.

TOXICITY DATA: There toxicology data are currently available for Halon 1211.

BROMOCHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE:

TCLo (Inhalation-Man) 4 pph/1 minute: Peripheral Nerve and Sensation: paresthesis; Behavioral: hallucinations, distorted perceptions; Cardiac: EKG changes not diagnostic of specified effects

TCLo (Inhalation-Human) 295,200 mg/m^3/1 minute: Peripheral Nerve and Sensation: paresthesis

LC_{50} (Inhalation-Rat) 20 pph/15 minutes: Behavioral: tremor, convulsions or effect on seizure threshold; Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration: respiratory depression

LC_{50} (Inhalation-Rat) 2,140,000 mg/m^3/5 minutes

LCLo (Inhalation-Dog) 5 pph/30 minutes: Behavioral: tremor, convulsions or effect on seizure threshold; Cardiac: other changes

LCLo (Inhalation-Guinea Pig) 30 pph/2 hours: Behavioral: convulsions or effect on seizure threshold

TCLo (Inhalation-Rat) 396,000 mg/m^3/10 minutes: Behavioral: general anesthetic

TCLo (Inhalation-Rat) 210 µg/m^3/4 hours/12 weeks-intermittent: Blood: pigmented or nucleated red blood cells, changes in erythrocyte (RBC) count, changes in platelet count

TCLo (Inhalation-Rat) 1 pph/6 hours/3 weeks-intermittent: Behavioral: somnolence (general depressed activity)

TCLo (Inhalation-Rat) 50,000 ppm: female 6-15 day(s) after conception: Reproductive: Maternal Effects: other effects

Mutation in Microorganisms (Bacteria-*Salmonella typhimurium*) 10 pph

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

HEALTH HAZARD	(BLUE)	2*
FLAMMABILITY HAZARD	(RED)	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	(YELLOW)	0

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

EYES	RESPIRATORY	HANDS	BODY
	SEE SECTION 8		SEE SECTION 8

For Routine Industrial Use and Handling Applications

Hazard Scale: **0** = Minimal **1** = Slight **2** = Moderate **3** = Serious **4** = Severe * = Chronic hazard

ADDITIONAL TOXICOLOGICAL DATA:

Acute: Inhalation-Rat: At 50,000 ppm, no effects were noted. At 75,000 ppm, slightly accelerated respiration was noted. At 100,000 ppm, mild excitement was seen. At 200,000 ppm, within 1 to 2 minutes marked excitation and some convulsions were noted. At 60 to 90 minutes, 2 of the 4 animals died. A concentration of 300,000 ppm immediately gave rise to convulsions and narcosis and all animals died within 50 min. Inhalation-Dog: At 25,000 to 75,000 ppm for 3.5 hours, there was reversible myocardial lesions and fatty degeneration of the liver.

Chronic: A case of occupational rhabdomyolysis in an individual susceptible to malignant hyperthermia was described. A 43 year old male was found to have a serum creatine-kinase activity of 650 international units per liter, normal range 10 to 200 international units/liter, suggesting that he was susceptible to malignant hyperthermia. His susceptibility was confirmed by in vitro testing of a muscle specimen with halothane and caffeine. The subject was subsequently employed in a factory that made fire extinguishers where one of his jobs consisted of discharging Bromochlorodifluoromethane from fire extinguishers before refilling them. Although discharging was done in open air, some gas was commonly inhaled. Eighteen months after beginning this work, he was examined for complaints of malaise and stiffness and weakness in the forearms and hands. The symptoms progressively worsened during the week and improved the weekends. Serum creatine-kinase activity was 1056 IU/l on one Saturday and 544 IU/l the following Monday. Because of the similarity in structure between Bromochlorodifluoromethane and halothane, the effects of the former on contractions of a muscle specimen were examined. Bromochlorodifluoromethane induced contractions identical to those of halothane. The patient was advised to change jobs. After he did so his symptoms immediately improved. It was concluded that the patient's rhabdomyolysis is due to recurring exposures to Bromochlorodifluoromethane. They recommended that persons susceptible to malignant hyperthermia avoid exposure to similar halogenated hydrocarbons. Inhalation-Human: At 4 to 5% for 1 minute using face mask, subjects at 30 seconds became slightly dizzy and light-headed. Over the next few seconds, these symptoms rapidly increased in severity until at 1 minute the subjects felt as though they were about to lose consciousness and exposure was stopped. Paresthesia of the fingers and other parts of the body was sometimes noted towards the end of the experiment. Heart rate rose by approximately 30% during the early stages of exposure and remained at that level through the experiment. Depression of the T wave was consistently observed on the ECG tracings. The subjects recovered rapidly on cessation of exposure and felt perfectly normal again within 5 minutes. The heart rate and the ECG reverted to normal within 1 minute. There were no delayed after effects. Inhalation-Dog: At 5,000 to 100,000 ppm resulted in cardiac sensitization above 20,000 ppm and in 10 to 0.5 minutes, depending on concentration.

IRRITANCY OF PRODUCT: Not applicable.

SENSITIZATION OF PRODUCT: Halon 1211 is not a human skin or respiratory sensitizer, but has been shown to be a cardiac sensitizer in animal studies.

REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY INFORMATION: Halon 1211 is not reported to cause mutagenic, embryotoxic, teratogenic or reproductive toxicity effects in humans. No animal data are available.

BIOLOGICAL EXPOSURE INDICES (BEIs): Currently, Biological Exposure Indices (BEIs) have not been determined for Halon 1211.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ALL WORK PRACTICES MUST BE AIMED AT ELIMINATING ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINATION.

MOBILITY: Using a structure estimation method based on molecular connectivity indices, the Koc for Halon 1211 can be estimated to be about 49. According to a classification scheme, this estimated Koc value suggests that Halon 1211 is expected to have very high mobility in soil.

PERSISTENCE AND BIODEGRADABILITY: Photodegradation: > 50% after 14 years. If released to air, a vapor pressure of 2.07X10+3 mm Hg at 25°C indicates Halon 1211 will exist solely in the gas phase in the ambient atmosphere. Gas phase Bromochlorodifluoromethane will slowly be degraded in the atmosphere by reaction with photochemically-produced hydroxyl radicals; the half-life for this reaction in air is estimated to be greater than 44 years. Halon 1211 absorbs very little UV radiation above 290 nm and is not expected to photolyze at a significant rate in the ambient atmosphere. Volatilization from moist soil surfaces is expected to be an important fate process based upon an estimated Henry's Law constant of 9.4X10-2 atm-cu m/mole. Halon 1211 will volatilize rapidly from dry soil surfaces since it exists as a gas in the ambient environment. If released into water, Halon 1211 is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment based upon the estimated Koc. Volatilization from water surfaces is expected to be an important fate process based upon this compound's estimated Henry's Law constant. Estimated volatilization half-lives for a model river and model lake are 1.3 hrs and 5.1 days, respectively. Given its high degree of halogenation, it is not expected to be an important degradation pathway for Halon 1211.

POTENTIAL TO BIOACCUMULATE: An estimated BCF of 5.8 was calculated for Halon 1211, using an estimated log Kow of 1.9 and a regression-derived equation. According to a classification scheme, this BCF suggests the potential for bioconcentration in aquatic organisms is low.

ECOTOXICITY: There is currently no evidence of adverse effects from exposure to Halon 1211 on aquatic life. Immediate adverse effect on plants would be related to oxygen-deficient environments or frost from rapidly expanding gases.

OZONE-DEPLETION POTENTIAL: Halon 1211 is rated as 3 (compared to trichlorofluoromethane nominally 1). Halon 1211 is a Class I ozone depleting chemical (40 CFR Part 82). Halon 1211 may contribute to global warming.

ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE CONTROLS: Controls should be engineered to prevent release to the environment, including procedures to prevent spills, atmospheric release and release to waterways.

RESULTS OF PBT and vPvB ASSESSMENT: No data available. PBT and vPvB assessments are part of the chemical safety report required for some substances in European Union Regulation (EC) 1907/2006, Article 14.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

PRECAUTIONS TO BE FOLLOWED DURING WASTE HANDLING: Wear proper protective equipment when handling waste materials.

UNUSED PRODUCT / EMPTY CONTAINER: Do not dispose of residual product. Return used product in cylinders to H3R Clean Agents.

DISPOSAL INFORMATION: Relative to the environment, this material has an ozone depletion potential and a global warming potential. Refer to the regulations of the U.S. EPA or the State-specific regulations for proper waste disposal, regulations of Canada and its Provinces, or regulations of EU member states.

U.S. EPA WASTE NUMBER: Not applicable.

EUROPEAN (EWC) WASTE CODES: 16 05 04* gases in pressure containers (including halons) containing dangerous substances

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The following classification applies when this product is supplied as a fire extinguisher.

U.S. SHIPPING INFORMATION: This gas is classified as dangerous goods, per U.S. DOT regulations, under 49 CFR 172.101.

UN Identification Number:	UN 1044
U.S. DOT Proper Shipping Name:	Fire extinguisher with compressed or liquefied gas
Hazard Class Number and Description:	2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
U.S. DOT Shipping Label(s) Required:	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Packing Group:	Not Applicable
Placard (When required):	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)

Special Shipping Information: Cylinders should be transported in a secure position in a well-ventilated truck (never transport in passenger compartment of a vehicle). Ensure cylinder valve is properly closed, valve outlet cap has been reinstalled, and valve protection cap is secured before shipping cylinder.

Caution: Compressed gas cylinders shall not be refilled except by qualified producers of compressed gases. Shipment of a compressed gas cylinder which has not been filled by the owner or with the owner's written consent is a violation of Federal law (49 CFR 173.301).

ERG (Emergency Response Guidebook) #: 126

Special Provisions: T50 Portable tanks - Applies to various liquefied compressed gases: Consult the regulations for specific requirements Sec. 172.102 Special Provision Portable Tank Code T50.

TRANSPORT CANADA TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS: This product is classified as Dangerous Goods, per regulations of Transport Canada. The use of the above U.S. DOT information from the U.S. 49 CFR regulations is allowed for shipments that originate in the U.S. For shipments via ground vehicle or rail that originate in Canada, the following information is applicable.

UN Identification Number:	UN 1044
Proper Shipping Name:	Fire extinguisher with compressed or liquefied gas
Hazard Class Number and Description:	2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Packing Group:	Not Applicable

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION (Continued)

The following classification applies when this product is supplied as a fire extinguisher.

TRANSPORT CANADA TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS (continued):

Excepted Quantities:	E0
Hazard Shipping Label(s) Required:	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Special Provisions:	109
Explosive Limit & Limited Quantity Index:	0.125 L
ERAP Index:	None
Passenger Carrying Ship Index:	None
Passenger Carrying Road Or Rail Vehicle Index:	75

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION SHIPPING INFORMATION (IATA): This gas is classified as dangerous goods, per the International Air Transport Association.

UN Identification Number:	UN 1044
Proper Shipping Name/Description:	Fire extinguisher with compressed or liquefied gas
Hazard Class or Division:	2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Hazard Label(s) Required:	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Packing Group:	None
Excepted Quantities:	E0
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Packing Instruction:	213
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Maximum Net Quantity per Pkg.:	75 Kg
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Limited Quantity Packing Instruction:	Forbidden
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Limited Quantity Maximum Net Quantity per Pkg.:	Forbidden
Cargo Aircraft Only Packing Instruction:	213
Cargo Aircraft Only Maximum Net Quantity per Pkg.:	150 Kg
Special Provisions:	A19
ERG CODE:	2L

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION SHIPPING INFORMATION (IMO): This gas is classified as dangerous goods, per the International Maritime Organization.

UN No.:	1044
Proper Shipping Name:	Fire extinguisher with compressed or liquefied gas
Hazard Class Number:	2.2
Packing Group:	None
Special Provisions:	None
Limited Quantities:	120 mL
Excepted Quantities:	E0
Packing:	Instructions: P200; Provisions: None
IBCs:	Instructions: None; Provisions: None
Tanks:	Instructions: None; Provisions: None
EmS:	F-C, S-V
Stowage Category:	Category A.

Marine Pollutant: This gas does not meet the criteria of a Marine Pollutant.

EUROPEAN AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE INTERNATIONAL CARRIAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS BY ROAD (ADR): This gas is classified by the Economic Commission for Europe to be dangerous goods.

UN No.:	1044
Name and Description:	Fire extinguisher with compressed or liquefied gas
Class:	2
Classification Code:	6A
Packing Group:	None
Labels:	2.2
Special Provisions:	225, 594
Limited Quantities:	120 mL
Excepted Quantities:	E0
Packing Instructions:	P200
Special Packing Instructions:	PP91
Mixed Packing Provisions:	MP9
Portable Tank and Bulk Container:	Instructions: None; Special Provisions: None
Hazard Identification No.:	None

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION (Continued)

The following classification applies when this product is charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air.

U.S. SHIPPING INFORMATION: This gas is classified as dangerous goods, per U.S. DOT regulations, under 49 CFR 172.101.

UN Identification Number:	UN 1058
U.S. DOT Proper Shipping Name:	Liquefied gas, non-flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air
Hazard Class Number and Description:	2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
U.S. DOT Shipping Label(s) Required:	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Packing Group:	Not Applicable
Placard (When required):	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)

Special Shipping Information: Cylinders should be transported in a secure position in a well-ventilated truck (never transport in passenger compartment of a vehicle). Ensure cylinder valve is properly closed, valve outlet cap has been reinstalled, and valve protection cap is secured before shipping cylinder.

Caution: Compressed gas cylinders shall not be refilled except by qualified producers of compressed gases. Shipment of a compressed gas cylinder which has not been filled by the owner or with the owner's written consent is a violation of Federal law (49 CFR 173.301).

ERG (Emergency Response Guidebook) #: 126

Special Provisions: T50 Portable tanks - Applies to various liquefied compressed gases: Consult the regulations for specific requirements Sec. 172.102 Special Provision Portable Tank Code T50.

TRANSPORT CANADA TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS: This product is classified as Dangerous Goods, per regulations of Transport Canada. The use of the above U.S. DOT information from the U.S. 49 CFR regulations is allowed for shipments that originate in the U.S. For shipments via ground vehicle or rail that originate in Canada, the following information is applicable.

UN Identification Number:	UN 1058
Proper Shipping Name:	Liquefied gas, non-flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air
Hazard Class Number and Description:	2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Packing Group:	Not Applicable
Excepted Quantities:	E1
Hazard Shipping Label(s) Required:	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Special Provisions:	38
Explosive Limit & Limited Quantity Index:	0.125 L
ERAP Index:	None
Passenger Carrying Ship Index:	None
Passenger Carrying Road Or Rail Vehicle Index:	75

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION SHIPPING INFORMATION (IATA): This gas is classified as dangerous goods, per the International Air Transport Association.

UN Identification Number:	UN 1058
Proper Shipping Name/Description:	Liquefied gas, non-flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air
Hazard Class or Division:	2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Hazard Label(s) Required:	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Packing Group:	None
Excepted Quantities:	E1
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Packing Instruction:	213
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Maximum Net Quantity per Pkg.:	75 Kg
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Limited Quantity Packing Instruction:	Forbidden
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Limited Quantity Maximum Net Quantity per Pkg.:	Forbidden
Cargo Aircraft Only Packing Instruction:	213
Cargo Aircraft Only Maximum Net Quantity per Pkg.:	150 Kg
Special Provisions:	A19
ERG CODE:	2L

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION SHIPPING INFORMATION (IMO): This gas is classified as dangerous goods, per the International Maritime Organization.

UN No.:	1058
Proper Shipping Name:	Liquefied gas, non-flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air
Hazard Class Number:	2.2
Packing Group:	None
Special Provisions:	225
Limited Quantities:	120 mL
Excepted Quantities:	E1
Packing:	Instructions: P003; Provisions: None
IBCs:	Instructions: None; Provisions: None
Tanks:	Instructions: None; Provisions: None
EmS:	F-C, S-V
Stowage Category:	Category A.

Marine Pollutant: This gas does not meet the criteria of a Marine Pollutant.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION (Continued)

EUROPEAN AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE INTERNATIONAL CARRIAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS BY ROAD (ADR): This gas is classified by the Economic Commission for Europe to be dangerous goods.

UN No.:	1058
Name and Description:	Liquefied gas, non-flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air
Class:	2
Classification Code:	2A
Packing Group:	None
Labels:	2.2
Special Provisions:	662
Limited Quantities:	120 mL
Excepted Quantities:	E1
Packing Instructions:	P200
Special Packing Instructions:	None
Mixed Packing Provisions:	MP9
Portable Tank and Bulk Container:	Instructions: (M); Special Provisions: None
Hazard Identification No.:	None

The following shipping classification applies when the product is supplied in types of cylinders other than fire extinguishers:

U.S. SHIPPING INFORMATION:

UN Identification Number:	UN 1974
U.S. DOT Proper Shipping Name:	Chlorodifluorobromomethane ***or*** Refrigerant gas R12B1
Hazard Class Number and Description:	2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
U.S. DOT Shipping Label(s) Required:	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Packing Group:	Not Applicable
Placard (When required):	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
ERG (Emergency Response Guidebook) #:	126

Special Shipping Information: Cylinders should be transported in a secure position in a well-ventilated truck (never transport in passenger compartment of a vehicle). Ensure cylinder valve is properly closed, valve outlet cap has been reinstalled, and valve protection cap is secured before shipping cylinder.

Caution: Compressed gas cylinders shall not be refilled except by qualified producers of compressed gases. Shipment of a compressed gas cylinder which has not been filled by the owner or with the owner's written consent is a violation of Federal law (49 CFR 173.301).

Special Provisions: T50 Portable tanks - Applies to various liquefied compressed gases: Consult the regulations for specific requirements Sec. 172.102 Special Provision Portable Tank Code T50.

TRANSPORT CANADA TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS:

UN Identification Number:	UN 1974
Proper Shipping Name:	Chlorodifluorobromomethane ***or*** Refrigerant gas R12B1
Hazard Class Number and Description:	2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Packing Group:	Not Applicable
Excepted Quantities:	E1
Hazard Shipping Label(s) Required:	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Special Provisions:	None
Explosive Limit & Limited Quantity Index:	0.125 L
ERAP Index:	None
Passenger Carrying Ship Index:	None
Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Vehicle Index:	75

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION SHIPPING INFORMATION (IATA):

UN Identification Number:	UN 1974
Proper Shipping Name/Description:	Chlorodifluorobromomethane ***or*** Refrigerant gas R12B1
Hazard Class or Division:	2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Hazard Label(s) Required:	Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
Packing Group:	None
Excepted Quantities:	E1
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Packing Instruction:	200

Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Maximum Net Quantity per Pkg.: 75 kg
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Limited Quantity Packing Instruction: Forbidden
Passenger and Cargo Aircraft Limited Quantity Maximum Net Quantity per Pkg.: Forbidden

Cargo Aircraft Only Packing Instruction:	200
Cargo Aircraft Only Maximum Net Quantity per Pkg.:	150 kg
Special Provisions:	None
ERG Code:	2L

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION (Continued)

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION SHIPPING INFORMATION (IMO):

UN No.:	1974
Proper Shipping Name:	Chlorodifluorobromomethane ***or*** Refrigerant gas R12B1
Hazard Class Number:	2.2
Packing Group:	None
Special Provisions:	None
Limited Quantities:	120 mL
Excepted Quantities:	E1
Packing:	Instructions: P200; Provisions: None
IBCs:	Instructions: None; Provisions: None
Tanks:	Instructions: T50; Provisions: None
EmS:	F-C, S-V
Stowage Category:	Category A.

Marine Pollutant: This gas does not meet the criteria of a Marine Pollutant.

EUROPEAN AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE INTERNATIONAL CARRIAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS BY ROAD (ADR):

UN NO.:	1974
Name and Description:	Chlorodifluorobromomethane ***or*** Refrigerant gas R12B1
Class:	2
Classification Code:	2A
Packing Group:	None
Labels:	2.2
Special Provisions:	None
Limited Quantities:	120 Ml
Excepted Quantities:	E1
Packing Instructions:	P200
Special Packing Instructions:	None
Mixed Packing Provisions:	MP9
Portable Tank and Bulk Container:	Instructions: (M) T50; Special Provisions: None
Hazard Identification No.:	20

TRANSPORT IN BULK ACCORDING TO THE IBC CODE: See the information under the individual jurisdiction listings for IBC information.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS: This gas does not meet the criteria of environmentally hazardous according to the criteria of the UN Model Regulations (as reflected in the IMDG Code, ADR, RID, and ADN); this gas is not specifically listed in Annex III under MARPOL 73/78.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. FEDERAL REGULATIONS:

EPA - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY:

CERCLA: Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1990 (40 CFR Parts 117 and 302)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): Not Applicable

SARA TITLE III: Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act

Sections 302/304: Emergency Planning and Notification (40 CFR Part 355)
Extremely Hazardous Substances: Halon 1211 is not listed.
Threshold Planning Quantity (TPQ): Not Applicable
Reportable Quantity (RQ): Not Applicable

Sections 311/312: Hazardous Chemical Reporting (40 CFR Part 370)
IMMEDIATE HEALTH: No PRESSURE: Yes DELAYED HEALTH: No REACTIVITY: No FIRE: No

Section 313: Toxic Chemical Release Reporting (40 CFR 372)
Releases of Halon 1211 require reporting under Section 313.

CLEAN AIR ACT:

Section 112 (r): Risk Management Programs for Chemical Accidental Release (40 CFR Part 68)
Threshold Planning Quantity (TPQ): Not Applicable

TSCA: Toxic Substances Control Act
Halon 1211 is listed in the TSCA Inventory

OSHA - Occupational Safety And Health Administration:

29 CFR Part 1910.119: Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals.
Threshold Planning Quantity (TPQ): Not Applicable

Other U.S. Federal Regulations: Requirements under (40 CFR Part 82) may be applicable as Halon 1211 is designated as an ozone-depleting compound.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

California Proposition 65: Halon 1211 is NOT listed on the California Proposition 65 lists.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CANADIAN FEDERAL REGULATIONS:

Canadian DSL Inventory Status: Halon 1211 is listed on the DSL Inventory.

Other Canadian Regulations: Halon 1211 is not on the CEPA Priorities Substances Lists.

Canadian WHMIS Classification and Symbols: Halon 1211 is categorized as a Controlled Product, Hazard Class A, as per the Controlled Product Regulations. **Class A:** Compressed Gas

EUROPEAN REGULATIONS:

Safety, Health, and Environmental Regulations/Legislation Specific for the Product: Currently, there is no specific legislation pertaining to this product.

Chemical Safety Assessment: No data available. The chemical safety assessment is required for some substances according to European Union Regulation (EC) 1907/2006, Article 14.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

GLOBAL HARMONIZATION AND EU CLP REGULATION (EC) 1272/2208 LABELING AND CLASSIFICATION: Classified in accordance with CLP Regulation (EC) 1272/2008.

Classification: Gas under Pressure/Liquefied Gas

Signal Word: Warning

Hazard Statement: H280: Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.

Prevention Statements:

Precautionary: None.

Response: None

Storage: P410 + P403: Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.

Disposal: P501: Dispose of contents/containers in accordance with all local, regional, national and international regulations.

Hazard Symbol: GHS04

PREPARED BY: CHEMICAL SAFETY ASSOCIATES, Inc. • PO Box 1961, Hilo, HI 96721 • 800/441-3365

REFERENCES AND DATA SOURCES: Contact the supplier for information.

METHODS OF EVALUATING INFORMATION FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLASSIFICATION: Bridging principles were used to classify this product.

REVISION DETAILS: August 2009: Review and up-date of MSDS to current Standards. August 2012: Review and up-date SDS, to include European CLP 1272: 2008 and Global Harmonization Standard Classification. August 2015: Review and up-date of SDS to most current standards. Addition of UN 1058 classification in Section 14.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

A large number of abbreviations and acronyms appear on a MSDS. Some of these which are commonly used include the following:

CAS #: This is the Chemical Abstract Service Number that uniquely identifies each constituent.

EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR:

CEILING LEVEL: The concentration that shall not be exceeded during any part of the working exposure.

DFG MAK Germ Cell Mutagen Categories: **1:** Germ cell mutagens which have been shown to increase the mutant frequency in the progeny of exposed humans. **2:** Germ cell mutagens which have been shown to increase the mutant frequency in the progeny of exposed mammals. **3A:** Substances which have been shown to induce genetic damage in germ cells of human of animals, or which produce mutagenic effects in somatic cells of mammals *in vivo* and have been shown to reach the germ cells in an active form. **3B:** Substances which are suspected of being germ cell mutagens because of their genotoxic effects in mammalian somatic cell *in vivo*; in exceptional cases, substances for which there are no *in vivo* data, but which are clearly mutagenic *in vitro* and structurally related to known in vivo mutagens. **4:** Not applicable (Category 4 carcinogenic substances are those with non-genotoxic mechanisms of action. By definition, germ cell mutagens are genotoxic. Therefore, a Category 4 for germ cell mutagens cannot apply. At some time in the future, it is conceivable that a Category 4 could be established for genotoxic substances with primary targets other than DNA [e.g. purely aneugenic substances] if research results make this seem sensible.) **5:** Germ cell mutagens, the potency of which is considered to be so low that, provided the MAK value is observed, their contribution to genetic risk for humans is expected not to be significant.

DFG MAK Pregnancy Risk Group Classification: Group A: A risk of damage to the developing embryo or fetus has been unequivocally demonstrated. Exposure of pregnant women can lead to damage of the developing organism, even when MAK and BAT (Biological Tolerance Value for Working Materials) values are observed. **Group B:** Currently available information indicates a risk of damage to the developing embryo or fetus must be considered to be probable. Damage to the developing organism cannot be excluded when pregnant women are exposed, even when MAK and BAT values are observed. **Group C:** There is no reason to fear a risk of damage to the developing embryo or fetus when MAK and BAT values are observed. **Group D:** Classification in one of the groups A-C is not yet possible because, although the data available may indicate a trend, they are not sufficient for final evaluation.

EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR (continued):

IDLH-Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health: This level represents a concentration from which one can escape within 30-minutes without suffering escape-preventing or permanent injury.

LOQ: Limit of Quantitation.

MAK: Federal Republic of Germany Maximum Concentration Values in the workplace.

NE: Not Established. When no exposure guidelines are established, an entry of NE is made for reference.

NIC: Notice of Intended Change.

NIOSH CEILING: The exposure that shall not be exceeded during any part of the workday. If instantaneous monitoring is not feasible, the ceiling shall be assumed as a 15-minute TWA exposure (unless otherwise specified) that shall not be exceeded at any time during a workday.

NIOSH RELs: NIOSH's Recommended Exposure Limits.

PEL-Permissible Exposure Limit: OSHA's Permissible Exposure Limits. This exposure value means exactly the same as a TLV, except that it is enforceable by OSHA. The OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits are based in the 1989 PELs and the June, 1993 Air Contaminants Rule (Federal Register: 58: 35338-35351 and 58: 40191). Both the current PELs and the vacated PELs are indicated. The phrase, "Vacated 1989 PEL," is placed next to the PEL that was vacated by Court Order

SKIN: Used when a there is a danger of cutaneous absorption.

STEL-Short Term Exposure Limit: Short Term Exposure Limit, usually a 15-minute time-weighted average (TWA) exposure that should not be exceeded at any time during a workday, even if the 8-hr TWA is within the TLV-TWA, PEL-TWA or REL-TWA.

SKIN: Used when a there is a danger of cutaneous absorption.

STEL-Short Term Exposure Limit: Short Term Exposure Limit, usually a 15-minute time-weighted average (TWA) exposure that should not be exceeded at any time during a workday, even if the 8-hr TWA is within the TLV-TWA, PEL-TWA or REL-TWA.

TLV-Threshold Limit Value: An airborne concentration of a substance that represents conditions under which it is generally believed that nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed without adverse effect. The duration must be considered, including the 8-hour.

TWA-Time Weighted Average: Time Weighted Average exposure concentration for a conventional 8-hr (TLV, PEL) or up to a 10-hr (REL) workday and a 40-hr workweek.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS (Continued)

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM HAZARD RATINGS:

This rating system was developed by the National Paint and Coating Association and has been adopted by industry to identify the degree of chemical hazards.

HEALTH HAZARD: 0 (Minimal Hazard: No significant health risk, irritation of skin or eyes not anticipated. *Skin Irritation*: Essentially non-irritating. PII or Draize = "0". *Eye Irritation*: Essentially non-irritating, or minimal effects which clear in < 24 hours [e.g. mechanical irritation]. Draize = "0". *Oral Toxicity LD_{50} Rat*: < 5000 mg/kg. *Dermal Toxicity LD_{50}Rat or Rabbit*: < 2000 mg/kg. *Inhalation Toxicity 4-hrs LC_{50} Rat*: < 20 mg/L.); **1** (Slight Hazard: Minor reversible Injury may occur; slightly or mildly irritating. *Skin Irritation*: Slightly or mildly irritating. *Eye Irritation*: Slightly or mildly irritating. *Oral Toxicity LD_{50} Rat*: > 500-5000 mg/kg. *Dermal Toxicity LD_{50}Rat or Rabbit*: > 1000-2000 mg/kg. *Inhalation Toxicity LC_{50}* 4-hrs *Rat*: > 2-20 mg/L); **2** (Moderate Hazard: Temporary or transitory injury may occur. *Skin Irritation*: Moderately irritating; primary irritant; sensitizer. PII or Draize > 0, < 5. *Eye Irritation*: Moderately to severely irritating and/or corrosive; reversible corneal opacity; corneal involvement or irritation clearing in 8-21 days. Draize > 0, ≤ 25. *Oral Toxicity LD_{50} Rat*: > 50-500 mg/kg. *Dermal Toxicity LD_{50}Rat or Rabbit*: > 200-1000 mg/kg. *Inhalation Toxicity LC_{50} 4-hrs Rat*: > 0.5-2 mg/L.); **3** (Serious Hazard: Major injury likely unless prompt action is taken and medical treatment is given; high level of toxicity; corrosive. *Skin Irritation*: Severely irritating and/or corrosive; may destroy dermal tissue, cause skin burns, dermal necrosis. PII or Draize > 5-8 with destruction of tissue. *Eye Irritation*: Corrosive, irreversible destruction of ocular tissue; corneal involvement or irritation persisting for more than 21 days. Draize > 80 with effects irreversible in 21 days. *Oral Toxicity LD_{50} Rat*: > 1-50 mg/kg. *Dermal Toxicity LD_{50}Rat or Rabbit*: > 20-200 mg/kg. *Inhalation Toxicity LC_{50} 4-hrs Rat*: > 0.05-0.5 mg/L.); **4** (Severe Hazard: Life-threatening; major or permanent damage may result from single or repeated exposure. *Skin Irritation*: Not appropriate. Do not rate as a "**4**", based on skin irritation alone. *Eye Irritation*: Not appropriate. Do not rate as a "**4**", based on eye irritation alone. *Oral Toxicity LD_{50} Rat*: ≤ 1 mg/kg. *Dermal Toxicity LD_{50}Rat or Rabbit*: ≤ 20 mg/kg. *Inhalation Toxicity LC_{50} 4-hrs Rat*: ≤ 0.05 mg/L).

FLAMMABILITY HAZARD: 0 (Minimal Hazard-Materials that will not burn in air when exposure to a temperature of 815.5°C [1500°F] for a period of 5 minutes.); **1** (Slight Hazard-Materials that must be pre-heated before ignition can occur. Material require considerable pre-heating, under all ambient temperature conditions before ignition and combustion can occur, Including: Materials that will burn in air when exposed to a temperature of 815.5°C (1500°F) for a period of 5 minutes or less; Liquids, solids and semisolids having a flash point at or above 93.3°C [200°F] (e.g. OSHA Class IIIB, or; Most ordinary combustible materials [e.g. wood, paper, etc.]; **2** (Moderate Hazard-Materials that must be moderately heated or exposed to relatively high ambient temperatures before ignition can occur. Materials in this degree would not, under normal conditions, form hazardous atmospheres in air, but under high ambient temperatures or moderate heating may release vapor in sufficient quantities to produce hazardous atmospheres in air, Including: Liquids having a flash-point at or above 37.8°C [100°F]; Solid materials in the form of course dusts that may burn rapidly but that generally do not form explosive atmospheres; Solid materials in a fibrous or shredded form that may burn rapidly and create flash fire hazards (e.g. cotton, sisal, hemp; Solids and semisolids that readily give off flammable vapors.); **3** (Serious Hazard- Liquids and solids that can be ignited under almost all ambient temperature conditions. Materials in this degree produce hazardous atmospheres with air under almost all ambient temperatures, or, unaffected by ambient temperature, are readily ignited under almost all conditions, including: Liquids having a flash point below 22.8°C [73°F] and having a boiling point at or above 38°C [100°F] and below 37.8°C [100°F] [e.g. OSHA Class IB and IC]; Materials that on account of their physical form or environmental conditions can form explosive mixtures with air and are readily dispersed in air [e.g., dusts of combustible solids, mists or droplets of flammable liquids]; Materials that burn extremely rapidly, usually by reason of self-contained oxygen [e.g. dry nitrocellulose and many organic peroxides]);**4** (Severe Hazard-Materials that will rapidly or completely vaporize at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperature or that are readily dispersed in air, and which will burn readily, including: Flammable gases; Flammable cryogenic materials; Any liquid or gaseous material that is liquid while under pressure and has a flash point below 22.8°C [73°F] and a boiling point below 37.8°C [100°F] [e.g. OSHA Class IA; Material that ignite spontaneously when exposed to air at a temperature of 54.4°C [130°F] or below [e.g. pyrophoric]).

PHYSICAL HAZARD: 0 (*Water Reactivity*: Materials that do not react with water. *Organic Peroxides*: Materials that are normally stable, even under fire conditions and will not react with water. *Explosives*: Substances that are Non-Explosive. Unstable *Compressed Gases*: No Rating. *Pyrophorics*: No Rating. *Oxidizers*: No "0" rating allowed. *Unstable Reactives*: Substances that will not polymerize, decompose, condense or self-react.); **1** (*Water Reactivity*: Materials that change or decompose upon exposure to moisture. *Organic Peroxides*: Materials that are normally stable, but can become unstable at high temperatures and pressures. These materials may react with water, but will not release energy. *Explosives*: Division 1.5 & 1.6 substances that are very insensitive explosives or that do not have a mass explosion hazard. *Compressed Gases*: Pressure below OSHA definition. *Pyrophorics*: No Rating. *Oxidizers*: Packaging Group III; Solids: any material that in either concentration tested, exhibits a mean burning time less than or equal to the mean burning time of a 3:7 potassium bromate/cellulose mixture and the criteria for Packing Group I and II are not met. Liquids: any material that exhibits a mean pressure rise time less than or equal to the pressure rise time of a 1:1 nitric acid (65%)/cellulose mixture and the criteria for Packing Group I and II are not met. *Unstable Reactives*: Substances that may decompose, condense or self-react, but only under conditions of high temperature and/or pressure and have little or no potential to cause significant heat generation or explosive hazard. Substances that readily undergo hazardous polymerization in the absence of inhibitors.); **2** (*Water Reactivity*: Materials that may react violently with water. *Organic Peroxides*: Materials that, in themselves, are normally unstable and will readily undergo violent chemical change, but will not detonate. These materials may also react violently with water. *Explosives*: Division 1.4 – Explosive substances where the explosive effect are largely confined to the package and no projection of fragments of appreciable size or range are expected. An external fire must not cause virtually instantaneous explosion of almost the entire contents of the package. *Compressed Gases*: Pressurized and meet OSHA definition but < 514.7 psi absolute at 21.1°C (70°F) [500 psig]. *Pyrophorics*: No Rating. *Oxidizers*: Packing Group II Solids: any material that, either in concentration tested, exhibits a mean burning time of less than or equal to the mean burning time of a 2:3 potassium bromate/cellulose mixture and the criteria for Packing Group I are not met.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM HAZARD RATINGS (continued):

PHYSICAL HAZARD (continued): 2 (continued): Liquids: any material that exhibits a mean pressure rise time less than or equal to the pressure rise of a 1:1 aqueous sodium chlorate solution (40%)/cellulose mixture and the criteria for Packing Group I are not met. *Unstable Reactives*: Substances that may polymerize, decompose, condense, or self-react at ambient temperature and/or pressure, but have a low potential for significant heat generation or explosion. Substances that readily form peroxides upon exposure to air or oxygen at room temperature); **3** (*Water Reactivity*: Materials that may form explosive reactions with water. *Organic Peroxides*: Materials that are capable of detonation or explosive reaction, but require a strong initiating source, or must be heated under confinement before initiation; or materials that react explosively with water. *Explosives*: Division 1.2 – Explosive substances that have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but do not have a mass explosion hazard. *Compressed Gases*: Pressure ≥ 514.7 psi absolute at 21.1°C (70°F) [500 psig]. *Pyrophorics*: No Rating. *Oxidizers*: Packing Group I Solids: any material that, in either concentration tested, exhibits a mean burning time less than the mean burning time of a 3.:2 potassium bromate/cellulose mixture. Liquids: Any material that spontaneously ignites when mixed with cellulose in a 1:1 ratio, or which exhibits a mean pressure rise time less than the pressure rise time of a 1:1 perchloric acid (50%)/cellulose mixture.

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION HAZARD RATINGS

HEALTH HAZARD: **0** (materials that, under emergency conditions, would offer no hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible materials): Gases and vapors whose LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity is greater than 10,000 ppm. Dusts and mists whose LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity is greater than 200 mg/L. Materials whose LD_{50} for acute dermal toxicity is greater than 2000 mg/kg. Materials whose LD_{50} for acute oral toxicity is greater than 2000 mg/kg. Materials that are essentially non-irritating to the respiratory tract, eyes and skin. **1** (materials that, under emergency conditions, can cause significant irritation): Gases and vapors whose LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity is greater than 5,000 ppm but less than or equal to 10,000 ppm. Dusts and mists whose LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity is greater than 10 mg/L but less than or equal to 200 mg/L. Materials whose LD_{50} for acute dermal toxicity is greater than 1000 mg/kg but less than or equal to 2000 mg/kg. Materials whose LD_{50} for acute oral toxicity is greater than 500 mg/kg but less than or equal to 2000 mg/kg. Materials that cause slight to moderate irritation to the respiratory tract, eyes and skin. **2** (materials that, under emergency conditions, can cause temporary incapacitation or residual injury): Gases and vapors whose LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity is greater than 3,000 ppm but less than or equal to 5,000 ppm. Dusts and mists whose LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity is greater than 2 mg/L but less than or equal to 10 mg/L. Materials whose LD_{50} for acute dermal toxicity is greater than 200 mg/kg but less than or equal to 1000 mg/kg. Materials whose LD_{50} for acute oral toxicity is greater than 50 mg/kg but less than or equal to 500 mg/kg. Any liquid whose saturated vapor concentration at 20°C (68°F) is equal to or greater than one-fifth its LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity, if its LC_{50} is less than or equal to 5000 ppm and that does not meet the criteria for either degree of hazard 3 or degree of hazard 4. Compressed liquefied gases with boiling points between -30°C (-22°F) and -55°C (-66.5°F) that cause severe tissue damage, depending on duration of exposure. Materials that are respiratory irritants. Materials that cause severe, but reversible irritation to the eyes or are lachrymators. Materials that are primary skin irritants or sensitizers. **3** (materials that, under emergency conditions, can cause serious or permanent injury): Gases and vapors whose LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity is greater than 1,000 ppm but less than or equal to 3,000 ppm. Dusts and mists whose LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity is greater than 0.5 mg/L but less than or equal to 2 mg/L. Materials whose LD_{50} for acute dermal toxicity is greater than 40 mg/kg but less than or equal to 200 mg/kg. Materials whose LD_{50} for acute oral toxicity is greater than 5 mg/kg but less than or equal to 50 mg/kg. Any liquid whose saturated vapor concentration at 20°C (68°F) is equal to or greater than one-fifth its LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity, if its LC_{50} is less than or equal to 3000 ppm and that does not meet the criteria for degree of hazard 4. Compressed liquefied gases with boiling points between -30°C (-22°F) and -55°C (-66.5°F) that cause frostbite and irreversible tissue damage. Materials that are respiratory irritants. Cryogenic gases that cause frostbite and irreversible tissue damage. Materials that are corrosive to the respiratory tract. Materials that are corrosive to the eyes or cause irreversible corneal opacity. Materials that are corrosive to the skin. **4** (materials that, under emergency conditions, can be lethal): Gases and vapors whose LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity less than or equal to 1,000 ppm. Dusts and mists whose LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity is less than or equal to 0.5 mg/L. Materials whose LD_{50} for acute dermal toxicity is less than or equal to 40 mg/kg. Materials whose LD_{50} for acute oral toxicity is less than or equal to 5 mg/kg. Any liquid whose saturated vapor concentration at 20°C (68°F) is equal to or greater than one-fifth its LC_{50} for acute inhalation toxicity, if its LC_{50} is less than or equal to 1000 ppm.

FLAMMABILITY HAZARD: **0** Materials that will not burn under typical fire conditions, including intrinsically noncombustible materials such as concrete, stone, and sand: Materials that will not burn in air when exposed to a temperature of 816°C (1500°F) for a period of 5 minutes in according with Annex D. **1** Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur. Materials in this degree require considerable preheating, under all ambient temperature conditions, before ignition and combustion can occur: Materials that will burn in air when exposed to a temperature of 816°C (1500°F) for a period of 5 minutes in accordance with Annex D. Liquids, solids and semisolids having a flash point at or above 93.4°C (200°F) (i.e. Class IIIB liquids). Liquids with a flash point greater than 35°C (95°F) that do not sustain combustion when tested using the *Method of Testing for Sustained Combustibility*, per 49 CFR 173, Appendix H or the UN *Recommendation on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, Model Regulations* (current edition) and the related *Manual of Tests and Criteria* (current edition). Liquids with a flash point greater than 35°C (95°F) in a water-miscible solution or dispersion with a water non-combustible liquid/solid content of more than 85 percent by weight. Liquids that have no fire point when tested by ASTM D 92 Standard Test Method for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup, up to a boiling point of the liquid or up to a temperature at which the sample being tested shows an obvious physical change. Combustible pellets with a representative diameter of greater than 2 mm (10 mesh).

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS (Continued)

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION HAZARD RATINGS (continued):

FLAMMABILITY HAZARD (continued): **1 (continued):** Solids containing greater than 0.5 percent by weight of a flammable or combustible solvent are rated by the closed up flash point of the solvent. Most ordinary combustible materials. **2** Materials that must be moderately heated or exposed to relatively high ambient temperatures before ignition can occur. Materials in this degree would not under normal conditions form hazardous atmospheres with air, but under high ambient temperatures or under moderate heating could release vapor in sufficient quantities to produce hazardous atmospheres with air: Liquids having a flash point at or above 37.8°C (100°F) and below 93.4°C (200°F) (i.e. Class II and Class IIIA liquids.) Solid materials in the form of powders or coarse dusts of representative diameter between 420 microns (40 mesh) and 2 mm (10 mesh) that burn rapidly but that generally do not form explosive mixtures in air. Solid materials in fibrous or shredded form that burn rapidly and create flash fire hazards, such as cotton, sisal and hemp. Solids and semisolids that readily give off flammable vapors. Solids containing greater than 0.5 percent by weight of a flammable or combustible solvent are rated by the closed cup flash point of the solvent. **3** Liquids and solids that can be ignited under almost all ambient temperature conditions. Materials in this degree produce hazardous atmospheres with air under almost all ambient temperatures or, though unaffected by ambient temperatures, are readily ignited under almost all conditions: Liquids having a flash point below 22.8°C (73°F) and having a boiling point at or above 37.8°C (100°F) and those liquids having a flash point at or above 22.8°C (73°F) and below 37.8°C (73°F) and below 37.8°C (100°F) (i.e. Class IB and IC liquids). Materials that, on account of their physical form or environmental conditions, can form explosive mixtures with air and are readily dispersed in air. Flammable or combustible dusts with a representative diameter less than 420 microns (40 mesh). Materials that burn with extreme rapidity, usually by reason of self-contained oxygen (e.g. dry nitrocellulose and many organic peroxides). Solids containing greater than 0.5 percent by weight of a flammable or combustible solvent are rated by the closed cup flash point of the solvent. **4** Materials that will rapidly or completely vaporize at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperature or that are readily dispersed in air and will burn readily: Flammable gases. Flammable cryogenic materials. Any liquid or gaseous materials that is liquid while under pressure and has a flash point below 22.8°C (73°F) and a boiling point below 37.8°C (100°F) (i.e. Class IA liquids). Materials that ignite when exposed to air, Solids containing greater than 0.5 percent by weight of a flammable or combustible solvent are rated by the closed cup flash point of the solvent.

INSTABILITY HAZARD: **0** Materials that in themselves are normally stable, even under fire conditions: Materials that have an estimated instantaneous power density (product of heat of reaction and reaction rate) at 250°C (482°F) below 0.01 W/mL. Materials that do not exhibit an exotherm at temperatures less than or equal to 500°C (932°F) when tested by differential scanning calorimetry. **1** Materials that in themselves are normally stable, but that can become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures: Materials that have an estimated instantaneous power density (product of heat of reaction and reaction rate) at 250°C (482°F) at or above 0.01 W/mL and below 10 W/mL. **2** Materials that readily undergo violent chemical change at elevated temperatures and pressures: Materials that have an estimated instantaneous power density (product of heat of reaction and reaction rate) at 250°C (482°F) at or above 10 W/mL and below 100W/mL. **3** Materials that in themselves are capable of detonation or explosive decomposition or explosive reaction, but that require a strong initiating source or that must be heated under confinement before initiation: Materials that have an estimated instantaneous power density (product of heat of reaction and reaction rate) at 250°C (482°F) at or above 100 W/mL and below 1000 W/mL. Materials that are sensitive to thermal or mechanical shock at elevated temperatures and pressures. **4** Materials that in themselves are readily capable of detonation or explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures: Materials that have an estimated instantaneous power density (product of heat of reaction and reaction rate) at 250°C (482°F) of 1000 W/mL or greater. Materials that are sensitive to localized thermal or mechanical shock at normal temperatures and pressures.

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR:

Much of the information related to fire and explosion is derived from the **N**ational **F**ire **P**rotection **A**ssociation (**NFPA**). Flash Point - Minimum temperature at which a liquid gives off sufficient vapors to form an ignitable mixture with air. Autoignition Temperature: The minimum temperature required to initiate combustion in air with no other source of ignition. LEL - the lowest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source. UEL - the highest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source.

TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Human and Animal Toxicology: Possible health hazards as derived from human data, animal studies, or from the results of studies with similar compounds are presented. Definitions of some terms used in this section are: **LD_{50}** - Lethal Dose (solids & liquids) which kills 50% of the exposed animals; **LC_{50}** - Lethal Concentration (gases) which kills 50% of the exposed animals; **ppm** concentration expressed in parts of material per million parts of air or water; **mg/m^3** concentration expressed in weight of substance per volume of air; **mg/kg** quantity of material, by weight, administered to a test subject, based on their body weight in kg. Other measures of toxicity include **TDLo**, the lowest dose to cause a symptom and **TCLo** the lowest concentration to cause a symptom; **TDo**, **LDLo**, and **LDo**, or **TC**, **TCo**, **LCLo**, and **LCo**, the lowest dose (or concentration) to cause lethal or toxic effects.

Cancer Information: The sources are: **IARC** - the International Agency for Research on Cancer; **NTP** - the National Toxicology Program, **RTECS** - the Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, **OSHA** and **CAL/OSHA**. IARC and NTP rate chemicals on a scale of decreasing potential to cause human cancer with rankings from 1 to 4. Subrankings (2A, 2B, etc.) are also used. **Other Information:** **BEI** - ACGIH Biological Exposure Indices, represent the levels of determinants which are most likely to be observed in specimens collected from a healthy worker who has been exposed to chemicals to the same extent as a worker with inhalation exposure to the TLV.

REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY INFORMATION:

A mutagen is a chemical that causes permanent changes to genetic material (DNA) such that the changes will propagate through generational lines. An embryotoxin is a chemical that causes damage to a developing embryo (i.e., within the first eight weeks of pregnancy in humans), but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A teratogen is a chemical that causes damage to a developing fetus, but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A reproductive toxin is any substance that interferes in any way with the reproductive process.

ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

EC is the effect concentration in water. **BCF** = Bioconcentration Factor, which is used to determine if a substance will concentrate in lifeforms which consume contaminated plant or animal matter. **TL_m** = median threshold limit; Coefficient of Oil/Water Distribution is represented by **log K_{ow}** or **log K_{oc}** and is used to assess a substance's behavior in the environment.

REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S. and CANADA:

ACGIH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, a professional association which establishes exposure limits.

This section explains the impact of various laws and regulations on the material. **EPA** is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. **NIOSH** is the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, which is the research arm of the U.S. **O**ccupational **S**afety and **H**ealth **A**dministration (**OSHA**). **WHMIS** is the Canadian Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System. **DOT** and **TC** are the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Transport Canada, respectively. Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act **(SARA)**; the Canadian Domestic/Non-Domestic Substances List **(DSL/NDSL)**; the U.S. Toxic Substance Control Act **(TSCA)**; Marine Pollutant status according to the **DOT**; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act **(CERCLA or Superfund)**; and various state regulations. This section also includes information on the precautionary warnings which appear on the material's package label. **OSHA** - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product Identifier: HALOTRON® I
Synonyms: HCFC Blend B, Halotron® I Pre-Sat Base
Product Code: Reach Registration - N/A
SDS compliant with regulations: (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH), (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP)
Manufacturer/Supplier: American Pacific Corporation, Halotron Division
Address: 10622 West 6400 North, Cedar City, UT 84721
Telephone: +1 (435) 865-5000 Fax: +1 (435) 865-5005
Emergency Contact: CHEMTREC
Customer Number: CCN721187
US Tel: 1 (800) 424-9300
Int'l Tel: +1 (703) 741-5970
Email: sds@apfc.com

Use of substance/preparation: Halotron® I is a clean fire-extinguishing agent for streaming and local applications. NFPA 2001, *"Standard on Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems"* defines a "Clean Agent" to be "electrically non-conducting, volatile, or gaseous fire extinguishant that does not leave a residue upon evaporation." Halotron® I is a safe, effective, environmentally acceptable clean agent. It is discharged as a liquid, which rapidly evaporates (i.e. it is volatile). It is a proprietary three component chemical blend based on HCFC-123 that has been found acceptable by the U.S. EPA under its Significant New Alternatives Policy (SNAP) program (referred to as "HCFC Blend B") for all non-residential use (including commercial/industrial, military, and maritime use) in streaming applications as a substitute for halon 1211 (bromochlorodifluoromethane or "BCF").

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Signal word:
Warning

Preparation classification:

Physical Hazard:
H280: Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated

Health Hazard:
H336: May cause drowsiness and dizziness

Precautionary Statements:
P261: Avoid breathing vapors/spray
P271: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P304+P340: IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing
P 312 Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
P403+P233: Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405: Store locked up
P501: Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Information pertaining to particular dangers for man and environment: Inhalation of high concentrations of vapour may cause central nervous system effects such as dizziness, drowsiness, anesthesia, or unconsciousness. When used on a fire, hazardous decomposition products are formed, but typically are within safe emergency exposure limits. Misuse or intentional inhalation abuse may lead to death without warning.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION OR INGREDIENTS

Ingredient Name	Chemical Makeup	CAS#	EC#	%
HCFC-123	2, 2-Dichloro-1, 1, 1-trifluoroethane	306-83-2	206-190-3	Greater than 93%
Gas Mixture	Proprietary			Less than 7%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

As a general rule, in case of doubt or if symptoms persist, always call a physician

Routes of exposure	Signs and symptoms of exposure:	Emergency and first aid procedures:
Skin:	Evaporative cooling can result in chilling sensations or frostbite effects. Short exposures, such as when filling equipment or in other situations, should not have a lasting effect.	Wash exposed area with water. If irritation develops and persists, call a physician.
Inhalation:	Significant exposure may cause central nervous system effects such as dizziness, drowsiness, anesthesia, or unconsciousness. High concentrations of 20,000 ppm (v/v) or higher, may cause cardiac arrhythmia.	Remove to fresh air. Oxygen or artificial respiration if necessary Call a physician if breathing difficulties occur.
Ingestion:	Not likely to occur in industrial use. Highly volatile liquid.	Clean mouth with water and drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, lean person forward to reduce risk of aspiration. Call a physician.
Eyes:	Irritation and tearing may result. Mild to moderate reversible eye effects.	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water, also under the eyelids. If eye irritation persists, consult a specialist.

Description of the most important symptoms or effects:
Halotron® I is a colorless volatile, pressurized liquid with a slight ether-like odor. As with any chemical, dose and exposure are critically important variables to understand any potential treatment. Short-term exposure to high concentrations may result in central nervous system and cardiac effects. Long-term exposure to concentrations above those time-weighted averages recommended herein may result in liver effects.

Note to Physician:
This material may make the heart more susceptible to arrhythmias. Catecholamines such as adrenaline, and other compounds having similar effects, should be reserved for emergencies and then used only with special caution.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable properties:
Flash Point: not flammable.
Flash point method: not applicable.
Auto-ignition temperature: not determined.
Upper flammability limit (volume % in air): not applicable.
Lower flammability limit (volume % in air): not applicable.

Extinguishing media: The properties of this chemical make it an ideal extinguishing media itself.

Special firefighting precautions/instructions: Ensure that the area where the fire occurred is well ventilated before re-entering. Wear protective clothing. Use water spray or fog to cool storage containers to help prevent an uncontrolled pressure release. Suitable extinguishing media: Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment. Unsuitable extinguishing media: None.

Unusual fire and explosion hazards: The concentrated agent when applied to fire can produce toxic by-products specifically hydrogen halides, which can cause damage. Avoid inhalation of these materials by evacuating and ventilating the area.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

In Case of Spill or Other Release: Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Keep away from Incompatible products. In the event of a large spill, allow for adequate ventilation, and do not re-enter an area without a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) until adequate ventilation is accomplished. For spills that might result in overexposure, evacuate the area and use protective gear and SCBA's. Avoid leakage into waterways. The vapours are heavier than air; therefore use caution when large volume releases occur in low-lying areas where concentrated vapors may accumulate.

Recommended 1 Hr. Emergency Exposure Limit: 1000 ppm (v/v) on the same basis as above
Recommended 1 Min. Emergency Exposure Limit: 2500 ppm (v/v) on the same basis as above

Advice for emergency responders (large spills): Immediately evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Wear SCBA and protective suit. The product evaporates readily. Ventilate the area.

Environmental precautions: Prevent material from entering into waterways, soil or drains.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up: Dam up. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Prevent product from entering drains. Keep in properly labelled containers. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Refer to other sections and to protective measures listed in Section 8.

Any food items that were directly sprayed by the liquid should be thrown away, and all surfaces that are used for food service should be washed (as normal) before re-use.

Waste Disposal: Observe all federal, state, and local regulations for products of this type when accomplishing disposal

Supplier Notification: (SECTION 313) This product contains more than 93% by weight 2,2-dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane (CAS #306-83-2) which is subject to the reporting requirements of section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act of 1986 (40CFR372).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Normal Handling: Precautions for safe handling - transfer material in a closed system. Handle only in well-ventilated areas. Use only equipment and materials which are compatible with the product.

Conditions for storage, including incompatibilities: Keep container closed

Specific use(s): For further information, please contact: Supplier

Additional Note: Approved DOT shipping containers are a normal safe method of storage. Containers should be maintained in good condition. Do not allow material to remain in deteriorating containers. Because this product can volatilize, special care should be taken for over pressurization hazards if the containers are overheated or near a radiant heat source.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls: Ventilate as necessary to minimize exposure levels. Inspect and clean ventilation systems regularly. Prolonged use should occur only in areas with adequate ventilation. Keep storage containers tightly closed. Vapors are heavier than air posing a potential hazard if large volumes are trapped in enclosed or low places.

Personal Protective Equipment: Protective shoes, such as steel toed shoes, should be worn in addition to the other specified personal protective equipment (PPE) when handling bulk containers. If handling bulk material or transferring the material from fire protection equipment, wear safety glasses with side shields. This statement is not intended to apply to use of a fire extinguisher where the nozzle arrangement is intended to direct the discharge away from the user of the extinguisher. Wear protective clothing when handling a leak in a storage container (does not apply to fire protection equipment servicing, other than safety goggles and gloves if large volumes can be exposed to skin). Short exposures to skin are not likely to pose a hazard. Respiratory protection is not normally needed, however, if handled in enclosed spaces where applicable exposure limits might be exceeded, a SCBA should be used. When performing filling or servicing operations, PERFORM THESE ACTIVITIES IN A WELL-VENTILATED AREA

Time Weighted Exposure Limits: (For persons regularly exposed to material)

Workplace Environmental Exposure Level, WEEL (AIHA) (8 hrs.): 50 ppm (v/v), based on the primary component (HCFC-123).

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Pressurized, colorless,	**Physical state:** Liquid	**Molecular weight:** Approx. 150.7	**Chemical formula:** CF_3CHCl_2 plus Proprietary Gas Mixture	**Odor:** Slight ether-like odor
Specific gravity (water = 1.0): 1.47 at 25° C (77° F)	**Solubility in Water:** 0.39% wt. @ 25° C (77° F), 1 atm	**pH:** Not applicable	**Boiling point:** 27°C (80.6°F)	**Melting point:** Not applicable
Relative density, Air = 1: 5.1	**Partition coefficient, n-octanol/water, Log P_{ow}:** 2.0 – 2.8	**Auto-ignition temperature:** Not determined	**Upper flammability or explosive limits:** Not applicable	**Lower flammability or explosive limits:** Not applicable

Vapor pressure at: 655 kPa (95 psig) at 20° C (70° F)	**Vapor density:** approx. 6.08 kg/m^3 (0.387 lb./ft^3) at 25° C (77° F)	**Evaporation rate:** Faster than water, slower than ether	**Flash point:** None	**Liquid density:** 1.48 kg/l (92.3 lb./ft3) at 25° C (77° F)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity: Decomposes on heating.

Chemical Stability: Normally stable (will decompose if exposed to a high radiant heat source, such as fire). The material is intended for use as a fire extinguishant.

Incompatibilities: Incompatible with alkali or alkaline earth metals, and powdered metals Al, Zn, Be, etc.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Decomposition products are hazardous. This material can be decomposed by high temperatures (open flames, glowing metal surfaces, etc.) forming hydrochloric and hydrofluoric acids, and possibly carbonyl halide.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicological Information: Acute toxicity is low.

For 2,2-dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane (CAS # 306-83-2):

LC50 (4 hr.): 3.2% (32,000 ppm), (Inhalation)
Oral Approximate Lethal Dose (ALD): 9 g/kg (body weight)
Cardiotoxic LOAEL (Lowest Observed Adverse Effect Level): 2%vol.
Cardiotoxic NOAEL (No Observed Adverse Effect Level): 1%vol.

Toxicological testing was performed on HCFC-123 by the Program for Alternative Fluorocarbon Testing (PAFT). Data from acute toxicity studies in this program demonstrated that HCFC-123 has very low toxicity by skin application or inhalation.

For the proprietary gas mixture: The toxic effects of the proprietary gas mixture in the absence of extreme temperature are primarily its ability to function as a simple asphyxiant (i.e. displace oxygen).

OTHER TOXICITY INFORMATION:

Animal Studies: For 2,2-dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane (CAS #306-83-2): Long-term exposure in a two year study (6 hours/day, 5 days/week) at concentrations of 300, 1000 and 5000 ppm decreased body weight, serum cholesterol, triglycerides and glucose, and increased urinary fluoride concentrations in rats. However, survival was significantly improved in all exposed groups compared to control animals. Inhalation of 300, 1000 and 5000 ppm caused an increase in benign tumors of the liver, pancreas, and testis. Tumors occurred late in life and none were assessed to be life threatening. Tumor formation is thought to occur through non-genotoxic mechanisms associated with a peroxisome proliferating potential or with hormonal disturbances in older rats.

Exposure to dogs, guinea pigs or monkeys at 1000 ppm or greater for 6 hours per day,7 days per week, for a total of 3 weeks, induced slight or mild liver damage with altered enzyme levels.

Rodent studies indicate HCFC-123 is easily absorbed via inhalation. It distributes in all organs, more so in the liver. About 90% of inhaled HCFC-123 is eliminated via the lungs unchanged. The remaining amount is metabolized to trifluoroacetic acid and excreted in the urine. Small amounts of trifluoroacetylated proteins were detected in rats in laboratory studies.

HCFC-123 did not affect reproductive performance in rats or harm the unborn animals in rats or rabbits at 5000 and 10,000 ppm.

HCFC-123 was inactive in several test-tube genetic damage studies except the human lymphocyte chromosome aberration assay. HCFC-123 is also inactive in live animal genetic damage studies. Therefore, it is not considered genotoxic.

Carcinogen: IARC: no NTP: no OSHA: no

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Aquatic toxicity:
2,2-Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HCFC-123)
96 h LC50: Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) 55.5 mg/l
96 h ErC50: Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) 96.6 mg/l
96 h EbC50: Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) 67.8 mg/l
48 h EC50: Daphnia magna (Water flea) 17.3 mg/l

Environmental Fate:
2,2-Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HCFC-123)
Biodegradability: 24%, not readily biodegradable
Bioaccumulation: Bio-concentration factor (BCF): 33, Bioaccumulation is unlikely

The material is a mixture of volatile organic compounds (although exempted from reporting as a VOC under U.S. regulation 40 CFR Part 51.100(s)) and should not be permitted to be mixed with ground or drinking water and should be handled, used, and disposed responsibly in accordance with regulations in the Country, Province, State, County, and locality where it is used.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Observe all federal, state, and local regulations for products of this type when accomplishing disposal.

The manufacturer assumes no liability for the use of this product in a manner that causes environmental or other harm.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	**Proper Shipping Name:**	**US DOT Hazard Class:**	**Pack Group:**
UN1956	UN1956, Compressed Gas, N.O.S., 2.2 (Contains Argon, Tetrafluoromethane)	2.2, Nonflammable Gas	N/A

It is recommended that U.S. DOT approved transport containers and carriers be used for shipment of this product.

NOTE: The transportation information above covers the Halotron® I fire extinguishing agent as shipped in bulk containers, and not when contained in fire extinguishers or fire extinguishing systems. When shipped in a stored-pressure type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with argon gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class/division is LIMITED QUANITITY when pressurized to less than 241 psig and when shipped via highway or rail. Use Class 2.2, Non-Flammable Gas, when shipping via air. Packing Group – N/A

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Listed in the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory: Yes, all components are on the TSCA inventory, listed on EPA SARA (313) Hazard Class, and is **subject to reporting requirements of EPCRA Section 313**

HCFC-123 is listed under EINECS EC Number 206-190-3 for Intermediate Use Only.

All components of the proprietary gas mixture are listed in EINECS based on ESIS lookup for the European Union. This chemical substance is not classified in the Annex I of Directive 67/548/EEC. It is listed as a LPV for Canada, All components listed in Canadian DSL

Information about limitation of use: This blend is intended solely for use as a fire extinguishing agent and should not be used for other purposes without contact and technical discussion with the manufacturer.

This preparation was classified in compliance with the following directives and regulations:
(EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH)
(EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP)
(EC) No 453/2010

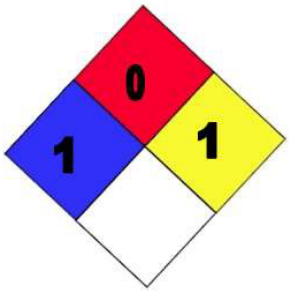
16. OTHER INFORMATION

The user is responsible to evaluate the safety and environmental consequences of any intended uses. The manufacturer assumes no liability for any usages that result in adverse consequences.

Hazardous Materials Identification System (HMIS) ratings (scale 0 – 4)

Health Hazard	1
Fire Hazard	0
Reactivity	1

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) ratings (scale 0 – 4)



IMPORTANT: IMPORTANT: The information presented herein, while not guaranteed, was prepared by competent technical personnel and is true and accurate to the best of our knowledge. NO WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IS MADE REGARDING PERFORMANCE, STABILITY OR OTHERWISE. This information is not intended to be all-inclusive as to the manner and conditions of use, handling and storage. Other factors may involve other or additional safety or performance considerations.
While our technical personnel will be happy to respond to questions regarding safe handling and use procedures, safe handling and use remains the responsibility of the customer. No suggestions for use are intended as, and nothing herein shall be construed as a recommendation to infringe any existing patents or violate any Federal, Other National Governmental Entity, State, Provincial, or local laws.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	Ice Liquid Agent
Other Identifiers:	Low Temperature Foam Solution, Di (ethylene glycol) butyl ether
Product Code(s):	Amerex 22210
Model Code(s) on Fire Extinguisher:	ICE 1,2,4, ICE H2,H4, ICE S4, ICS 14, ICS 28
Recommended Uses:	Liquid extinguishant and cooling agent
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	May, 2016

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: NO	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: NA	None	Warning
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): None

GHS – Signal Word(s): None

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	None	
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Prevention	None	
Response	None	
Storage	None	

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %
Water	NA	NA	7732-18-5	>50
Potassium acetate	204-822-2	NA	127-08-2	<45
Glycol ether	203-961-6	NA	112-34-5	<1
Phosphate Ester	NA	NA	72283-31-9	<1
Fluorosurfactant	NA	NA	proprietary	<1

Emergency overview: Clear to opaque liquid solution.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: This product may be a mild irritant to the respiratory system, eyes, and skin. Symptoms may include coughing, sore throat, difficulty breathing, eye pain, and skin redness and irritation. Ingestion, although unlikely, may cause cramps, nausea and diarrhea.

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Water	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium Acetate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Glycol ether	NA	NA	NA	NA
Phosphate Ester	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluorosurfactant	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure: May cause irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Exposure:	May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, wash with plenty of soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Inhalation:	May cause irritation, along with coughing. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs, remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion:	Overdose symptoms may include gastrointestinal complaints or change in urine output. If victim is conscious and alert, rinse out mouth and give 1-2 glasses of water or milk to drink. Do not induce vomiting. Consult medical service if feel unwell. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure:	Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic respiratory problems such as asthma, emphysema, or bronchitis. Skin contact may aggravate existing skin disease.

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding conditions.
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and metal oxides.
Explosion Data:	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Not sensitive
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	In a fire this material may decompose, releasing oxides of carbon and potassium. (see Section 10).
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand. NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.
Personal Protective Equipment:	During minor spill clean-up: Minimum – chemical goggles, nitrile gloves, and an air purifying respirator.
Emergency Procedures:	Large spills (one container or more) should be addressed by hazardous materials technicians who follow a specific emergency response plan and who are trained in the appropriate use of PPE.
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Use sorbent socks for containment.
Methods for Clean Up:	Clean up released material using sorbent materials. Bag and drum for disposal; properly label containers; dispose as required by local, state, and federal regulations. Decontaminate with detergent and water.
Environmental Precautions:	Prevent material from entering waterways.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions:	Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Conditions for Safe Storage/Handling:	Keep product in tightly closed container in a cool area. Use in well ventilated area. Prevent falling. Do not allow near heat sources. Contents may be under pressure – inspect extinguisher consistent with product labeling to ensure container integrity.
Incompatible Products:	This material is incompatible with strong acids and strong oxidizing agents. In contact with strong acids, potassium acetate may react vigorously and decompose to produce acetic acid fumes. Potassium acetate may be mildly corrosive to many metals.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, metal oxides.
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Water	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium Acetate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Glycol ether	NA	NA	100 mg/m3	NA
Phosphate Ester	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluorosurfactant	NA	NA	NA	NA

*German regulatory limits **PNOC = Particulates not otherwise classified (ACGIH) also known as Particulates not otherwise regulated (OSHA) *** NR = Not Regulated. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls: Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:

The need for respiratory protection is not probable during short-term exposure. PPE use during production process must be independently evaluated.




Eye/Face Protection: Chemical goggles
Skin and Body Protection: Wear nitrile or similar gloves/coveralls
Respiratory Protection: If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH approved respiratory protection should be worn. Use N100 mask for limited exposure; use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current safety and health requirements. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.
Hygiene Measures: Good personal hygiene practice is essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Clear to opaque liquid
Molecular Weight:	Not Applicable
Odor:	Odorless
Odor Threshold:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature °C:	<100
Freezing Point °C:	No information available
Initial Boiling Point °C:	Product decomposes
Physical State:	Crystalline powder when shipped
pH:	Approximately 8.95 at 20 C
Flash Point °C:	Not Applicable
Auto-ignition Temperature °C:	None
Boiling Point/Range °C:	Not Applicable
Melting Point/Range °C:	Not Applicable
Flammability:	Not flammable
Flammability Limits in Air °C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	<10mm Hg at 20 C
Specific gravity:	Approximately 1.2 at 20 C
Solubility:	Soluble in water
Partition Coefficient:	No Information Available
Viscosity:	Not Applicable

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Reactivity:	Not reactive
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	Under normal conditions of storage and handling, hazardous reactions will not occur.
Incompatibles:	This material is incompatible with strong acids and strong oxidizing agents. In contact with strong acids, potassium acetate may react vigorously and decompose to produce acetic acid fumes. Potassium acetate may be mildly corrosive to many metals.
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles.

Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Heat of fire may release carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and oxides of potassium.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	None
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Inhalation, skin, and eye contact.
Symptoms:	
Immediate	
Inhalation:	Irritation, coughing.
Eyes:	Mild irritation.
Skin:	Mild irritation.
Delayed:	Symptoms appear to be relatively immediate
Acute Toxicity:	Relatively non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:	
Short-term Exposure:	None known.
Long-term Exposure:	None known.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Water	NA	NA	NA
Potassium Acetate	3250 mg/kg (rat)	NA	NA
Glycol ether	7200 mg/kg (rat)	13000 mg/kg (rabbit)	NA
Phosphate Ester	NA	NA	NA
Fluorosurfactant	NA	NA	NA

Reproductive Toxicity:	This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.
Target Organs and Effects (TOST):	Respiratory system (mild irritant). This product is a mild irritant to epithelial tissue, (eyes, mucous membranes, skin) and may aggravate dermatitis. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal injury. No information was found indicating the product causes sensitization.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Water	None	None	None	None	None	None
Potassium Acetate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Glycol ether	None	None	None	None	None	None
Phosphate Ester	None	None	None	None	None	None
Fluorosurfactant	None	None	None	None	None	None

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: A weak environmental toxin. Specific negative impacts are unknown.

Persistence/Degradability: Soluble in water; moderate degradation in soil. Rapid photolytic degradation in air.

Probability of rapid biodegradation: Est: 0.792 (Rapid)

Anaerobic biodegradation probability: Est: - 0.943

Bioaccummulation potential: Low.

Bioconcentration factor: Est: 3.16 L/kg (wet weight)

Bioaccummulation: Extent unknown.

Mobility in soil: Slow evaporation rate; water soluble, may leach to groundwater

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Research

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Water	N/A	N/A
Potassium Acetate	N/A	N/A
Glycol ether	Not acutely toxic	Not acutely toxic
Phosphate Ester	N/A	N/A
Fluorosurfactant	N/A	N/A

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Calculated Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	EC50
Water	N/A	N/A
Potassium Acetate	N/A	4403 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr
Glycol ether	Not acutely toxic	Not acutely toxic
Phosphate Ester	N/A	N/A
Fluorosurfactant	N/A	N/A

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling	Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Waste Disposal Considerations	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada “Transportation of Dangerous Goods” regulations.

Special Precautions for Shipping:
If shipped in a stored pressure-type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with a non-flammable, non-toxic inert expellant gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class is 2.2, non-flammable, when shipped via highway or rail.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Australia	AICS	Yes
Japan	MITI	Yes
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium Acetate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Glycol ether	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Phosphate Ester	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Fluorosurfactant	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium Acetate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Glycol ether	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Phosphate Ester	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Fluorosurfactant	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification: No known national or regional regulations applicable to this product.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.
None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

Clean Water/Clean Air Acts:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42) or Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61) and Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: None
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None
Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: None
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: None
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: None
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Other:

Mexico – Grade	No component listed
Canada – WHMIS Hazard Class	No component listed

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	17-June-2012
Revision Date	4-May-2016
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	K-Ace Liquid Charge 23351
Other Identifiers:	K-Ace, Amerex 16162
Product Code(s):	
Model Code(s) for Extinguishers:	VHL2.5, 267
Recommended Use:	Liquid fire suppression agent, not for human or animal drug use.
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	April 25, 2014

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Category 2	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: Category 2B	None	Warning
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): None

GHS – Signal Word(s): **Warning**

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	H313 320	May cause skin irritation Causes eye irritation
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101 102	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand Keep out of reach of children
Prevention	210 234 251 264 270 281 285	Keep away from heat Keep in original container Pressurized container; do not pierce or burn, even after use Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling Do not eat, drink, or smoke when using this product Use personal protective equipment as required In case of inadequate ventilation, wear respiratory protection
Response	P301+330+331 302+352 305++337+338+351 308+313	If swallowed, rinse mouth and do not induce vomiting If on skin, wash with soap and water If in eyes, flush with water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do, continue rinsing. If irritation persists, seek medical attention If exposed or concerned, get medical advice/attention
Storage	P401+402+403	Store in original container or extinguisher in a dry, well ventilated place

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %
Potassium Acetate	NA	NA	127-08-2	48-52
Water	204-822-2	NA	7732-18-5	47-51

Emergency overview: Clear to light straw liquid.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: Irritating to respiratory system, eyes and skin. Symptoms may include coughing, shortness of breath, stinging, tearing, and redness of eyes and burning of skin. Ingestion, although unlikely, may cause cramps, nausea, and diarrhea.

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Potassium Acetate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Water	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure:	May cause eye irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Remove contact lenses and continue to rinse. Seek medical attention if irritation continues.
Skin Exposure:	May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, wash with plenty of soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Inhalation:	May cause irritation, along with coughing. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs, remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion:	Overdose symptoms may include nausea, diarrhea, and general ill feeling. If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-3 glasses of water to drink. If conscious, do not induce vomiting. Seek immediate medical attention. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure:	Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic respiratory problems such as asthma, emphysema, or bronchitis.

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding conditions.
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Carbon dioxide and water.
Explosion Data:	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Not sensitive
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	None
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, NIOSH approved or equivalent and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.
Personal Protective Equipment:	Minimum - safety glasses, gloves, and a dust respirator.
Emergency Procedures:	NA
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for Clean Up:	**Small spill** - Absorb liquid on vermiculite, floor absorbent, or other absorbent material and transfer to a fume hood. **Large spill** – Prevent runoff to sewers, streams or other bodies of water. If runoff occurs, notify proper authorities as required, that spill has occurred. Use protective clothing and devices as required. Stop spill at source
Environmental Precautions:	Prevent material from entering waterways.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions:	Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Conditions for Safe Storage/Handling:	Containers of this material may be hazardous when emptied. Since empties containers retain product residues (vapor, liquid, and/or solid), all hazard precautions given in the data seet must be observed
Incompatible Products:	Not available.

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Potassium Acetate	NR	NR	NR	NR
Water	NR	NR	NR	NA

NR = Not Regulated. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls: Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:




Eye/Face Protection:	Tightly fitting safety/splash goggles
Skin and Body Protection:	Wear protective gloves and normal work clothing.
Respiratory Protection:	Use N95 dust mask for limited exposure; use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure-demand supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current local regulations. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.
Hygiene Measures:	Good personal hygiene practices essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Straw-colored liquid
Molecular Weight:	98.15
Odor:	Slightly acidic
Odor Threshold:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature ^{o}C:	No information available
Freezing Point ^{o}C:	-60
Initial Boiling Point ^{o}C:	No information available
Physical State:	Liquid
pH:	9.5-10.5
Flash Point ^{o}C:	None
Auto-ignition Temperature ^{o}C:	None

Boiling Point/Range ^{o}C:	Not Applicable
Melting Point/Range ^{o}C:	292
Flammability:	Not Flammable
Flammability Limits in Air ^{o}C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	1.37e-008 mm Hg
Specific gravity at 25 C:	1.1 to 1.3
Solubility:	Soluble in Water
Partition Coefficient:	Not Applicable
Viscosity:	6.5 cP

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Incompatibles:	Strong acids, bases, and oxidizers. Avoid prolonged contact with reactive metals such as magnesium and zinc, especially in closed systems where hydrogen gas may accumulate over time.
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Heat of fire may release carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	Slight
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Inhalation, skin, and eye contact.
Symptoms:	
Immediate:	
Inhalation:	Irritation, coughing.
Eyes:	Irritation.
Skin:	Irritation.
Delayed:	Symptoms appear to be relatively immediate
Acute Toxicity:	Relatively non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:	
Short-term Exposure:	None known.
Long-term Exposure:	None known.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Potassium Acetate	3250 mg/kg (rat)	Not available	Not available
Water	Not available	Not available	Not available

Reproductive Toxicity: This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.

Target Organs and Effects (TOST): Respiratory system - slight irritant).
This product is a mild irritant to epithelial tissue, (eyes, mucous membranes, skin) and may aggravate dermatitis. No information was found indicating the product causes sensitization.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Potassium Acetate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Water	None	None	None	None	None	None

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: Negative effects unknown. Weak toxin
Persistence/Degradability: Moderate biodegradation in soil. Rapid photolytic degradation in air.
Probability of rapid biodegradation: 0.792 (Rapid);
Anaerobic biodegradation probability: 0.943 (Rapid)
Bioaccummulation potential: Low
Bioconcentration factor: 3.16 L/kg (wet weight)
Bioaccummulation: Extent unknown.
Mobility in soil: Slow evaporation rate; water soluble, may leach to groundwater
Log Koc: Est: 0.013
Log Koa: NA
Log Kaw: Est: -3.72

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Research

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Potassium Acetate	N/A	N/A
Water	N/A	N/A

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	EC50
Potassium Acetate	2.58e+04 mg/L Fish 96 hr; 1.22e+04 mg/l Daphnid 48 hr;	4.40e+03 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr
Water	N/A	N/A

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling	Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Waste Disposal Considerations	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada “Transportation of Dangerous Goods” regulations.

Special Precautions for Shipping:
If shipped in a stored pressure-type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with a non-flammable, non-toxic inert expellant gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class is 2.2, non-flammable gas, when shipped via air and when operating pressure is over 240 psig. The hazard class is Limited Quantity when shipped via highway or rail and the pressure is less than 241 psig.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Australia	AICS	Yes
Japan	MITI	Yes
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Potassium Acetate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Potassium Acetate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification: Irritant
R Phrases: 36 Irritating to eyes, respiratory system, and skin
S Phrases: 24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes

26	In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
36	Wear suitable protective clothing.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372. None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard-*	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

* - Only applicable if material is in a pressurized extinguisher.

Clean Water Act:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)
Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61)
This product does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) under Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: None
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None
Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: None
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None

Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: None
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: No
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	17-June-2012
Revision Date	25-April-2014
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	KP Wet Chemical Agent
Other Identifiers:	Class K extinguishant for KP systems
Product Code(s):	CH544, CH547, CH656, CH664
Model Code(s) for Fire Extinguishers:	KP 275, 375, 475, 600 wheeled model 325R
Recommended Uses:	Class K Extinguishant
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	May, 2016

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: NO	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: Category 2B	None	Warning
STOT – Category 3	None	Warning
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): **Exclamation Mark**

GHS – Signal Word(s): **Warning**

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	H303 320 335	May be harmful if swallowed Causes eye irritation May cause respiratory irritation
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Prevention	261 264	Avoid breathing mist Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling
Response	P304+340 305+351+313 337+338 312	If inhaled, remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If in eyes, rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Get immediate medical advice/attention (as appropriate). If eye irritation persists: remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell (as appropriate).
Storage	None	

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %
Water	NA	NA	7732-18-5	<50
Potassium acetate	204-822-2	NA	127-08-2	<50
Potassium citrate	203-961-6	NA	866-84-2	<5
Proprietary organic phosphate esters Example: Phosphoric acid tributyl ester	NA	NA	68130-47-2 126-23-8	<5
Pink Pigment	NA	NA	3520-42-1 4478-76-6 6844-74-2	<1

Emergency overview: Clear to opaque liquid solution.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: This product is an irritant to the respiratory system, eyes, and skin. Symptoms may include coughing, sore throat, difficulty breathing, eye pain, and skin redness and irritation. Ingestion, although unlikely, may cause cramps, nausea and diarrhea.

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Water	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium acetate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium citrate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Proprietary organic phosphate esters Example: Phosphoric acid tributyl ester	NA	NA	NA	NA
Pink Pigment	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure:	Causes irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Seek medical attention immediately.
Skin Exposure:	May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, wash with plenty of soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Inhalation:	May cause irritation, along with coughing. May cause dizziness or drowsiness. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs, remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion:	Overdose symptoms may include severe pain in the mouth and throat, collapse, breathing difficulty due to swollen throat, severe abdominal pain, diarrhea, and a rapid drop in blood pressure. If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-3 glasses of water or milk to drink. Do not induce vomiting. Seek immediate medical attention. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure:	Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic respiratory problems such as asthma, emphysema, or bronchitis. Skin contact may aggravate existing skin disease.

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding conditions.
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Carbon and sulfur oxides
<u>Explosion Data:</u>	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Not sensitive
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	In a fire this material may decompose, releasing oxides of carbon and potassium. (see Section 10).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand. NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.
Personal Protective Equipment:	During minor spill clean-up: Minimum – chemical goggles, nitrile gloves, and an air purifying respirator.
Emergency Procedures:	Large spills (one container or more) should be addressed by hazardous materials technicians who follow a specific emergency response plan and who are trained in the appropriate use of PPE.
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Use sorbent socks for containment
Methods for Clean Up:	Clean up released material using sorbent materials. Bag and drum for disposal; properly label containers; dispose as required by local, state, and federal regulations. Decontaminate with detergent and water.
Environmental Precautions:	Prevent material from entering waterways.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions:	Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Conditions for Safe Storage/Handling:	Keep product in original container or extinguisher in a cool area. Use in well ventilated area. Prevent falling. Do not allow near heat sources. Contents may be under pressure – inspect extinguisher consistent with product labeling to ensure container integrity.
Incompatible Products:	This material is incompatible with strong acids and strong oxidizing agents. In contact with strong acids, potassium acetate may react vigorously and decompose to produce acetic acid fumes. Potassium acetate may be mildly corrosive to many metals.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, metal oxides.
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Water	NR	NR	NR	NR
Potassium acetate	NR	NR	NR	NR
Potassium citrate	NR	NR	NR	NR
Proprietary organic phosphate esters Example: Phosphoric acid tributyl ester	NR 5mg/m3	NR 2.2 mg/m3	NR	NR
Pink Pigment	NR	NR	NR	NR

*German regulatory limits **PNOC = Particulates not otherwise classified (ACGIH) also known as Particulates not otherwise regulated (OSHA) *** NR = Not Regulated. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls: Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:

The need for respiratory protection is not probable during short-term exposure. PPE use during production process must be independently evaluated.




Eye/Face Protection: Chemical goggles
Skin and Body Protection: Wear nitrile or similar gloves/coveralls
Respiratory Protection: If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH approved respiratory protection should be worn. Use N100 mask for limited exposure; use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current safety and health requirements. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.

Hygiene Measures:	Good personal hygiene practice is essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Clear to opaque liquid solution
Molecular Weight:	C2H3KO2: 98.14
Odor:	Odorless
Odor Threshold:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature ^{o}C:	100 - 120
Freezing Point ^{o}C:	No information available
Initial Boiling Point ^{o}C:	Approximately 149
Physical State:	Liquid
pH:	Approximately 8.5 in solution
Flash Point ^{o}C:	None
Auto-ignition Temperature ^{o}C:	None
Boiling Point/Range ^{o}C:	149/141-155
Melting Point/Range ^{o}C:	Not Applicable
Flammability:	Not flammable
Flammability Limits in Air ^{o}C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	Not Applicable
Specific gravity:	Approximately 1.3 at 25 C
Solubility:	Soluble in water
Partition Coefficient:	No Information Available
Viscosity:	Not Applicable

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Reactivity:	Not reactive
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	

Incompatibles:	This material is incompatible with strong acids and strong oxidizing agents. In contact with strong acids, potassium acetate may react vigorously and decompose to produce acetic acid fumes. Potassium acetate may be mildly corrosive to many metals.
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Heat of fire may release carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and oxides of potassium.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	None
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Inhalation, skin, and eye contact.
Symptoms:	
Immediate	
Inhalation:	Irritation, coughing.
Eyes:	Mild irritation.
Skin:	Mild irritation.
Delayed:	Symptoms appear to be relatively immediate
Acute Toxicity:	Relatively non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:	
Short-term Exposure:	None known.
Long-term Exposure:	None known.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Water	NA	NA	NA
Potassium acetate	3250 mg/kg (rat)	NA	NA
Potassium citrate	NA	NA	NA
Proprietary organic phosphate esters Example: Phosphoric acid tributyl ester	NA >1400 /mg/kg (rat)	NA	NA
Pink Pigment	NA	NA	NA

Reproductive Toxicity:	This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.
Target Organs and Effects (TOST):	Respiratory system (mild irritant). This product is a mild irritant to epithelial tissue, (eyes, mucous membranes, skin) and may aggravate dermatitis. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal injury. No information was found indicating the product causes sensitization.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Water	None	None	None	None	None	None
Potassium acetate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Potassium citrate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Proprietary organic phosphate esters Example: Phosphoric acid tributyl ester	None	None	None	None	None	None
Pink Pigment	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity:	A weak environmental toxin. Specific negative impacts are unknown.
Persistence/Degradability:	Soluble in water; moderate degradation in soil. Rapid photolytic degradation in air.
Probability of rapid biodegradation:	C2H3KO2 Est: 0.792 (Rapid)
Anaerobic biodegradation probability:	C2H3KO2 Est: - 0.943 (Rapid)
Bioaccummulation potential:	Low.
Bioconcentration factor:	C2H3KO2 Est: 3.16 L/kg (wet weight)
Bioaccummulation:	Extent unknown but unlikely.
Mobility in soil:	Slow evaporation rate; water soluble, may leach to groundwater

NOTE: C2H3KO2 – Potassium Acetate

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Research

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Water	N/A	N/A
Potassium acetate	N/A	N/A
Potassium citrate	Not acutely toxic	Not acutely toxic
Proprietary organic phosphate esters Example: Phosphoric acid tributyl ester	N/A	N/A
Pink Pigment	N/A	N/A

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Environment – Calculated Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	EC50
Water	N/A	N/A
Potassium acetate	N/A	4403 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr
Potassium citrate	N/A	2.33e+05 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr
Proprietary organic phosphate esters Example: Phosphoric acid tributyl ester	N/A	N/A
Pink Pigment	N/A	N/A

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling	Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Waste Disposal Considerations	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada “Transportation of Dangerous Goods” regulations.

Special Precautions for Shipping:
If shipped in a stored pressure-type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with a non-flammable, non-toxic inert expellant gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class is 2.2 (Non-Flammable gas) when shipped.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Australia	AICS	Yes
Japan	MITI	Yes
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium acetate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium citrate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Proprietary organic phosphate esters Example: Phosphoric acid tributyl ester	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Pink Pigment	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Water	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium acetate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Potassium citrate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Proprietary organic phosphate esters Example: Phosphoric acid tributyl ester	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Pink Pigment	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification:	XN	Irritant
R Phrases:	20	Harmful by inhalation.
	36/37/38	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system, and skin.
S Phrases:	24/25	Avoid contact with skin and eyes
	26	In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
	36	Wear suitable protective clothing.
	38	Eye/face protection.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.
None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard-*	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

* - Only applicable if material is in a pressurized extinguisher.

Clean Water/Clean Air Acts:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42) or Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61) and Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: None
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None

Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: None
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: None
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: None
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Other:

Mexico – Grade	No component listed
Canada – WHMIS Hazard Class	No component listed

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	17-June-2012
Revision Date	20-May-2016
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Nitrogen

Section 1. Identification

GHS product identifier : Nitrogen

Chemical name : nitrogen

Other means of identification : nitrogen (dot); nitrogen gas; Nitrogen NF, Nitrogen FG

Product use : Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.

Synonym : nitrogen (dot); nitrogen gas; Nitrogen NF, Nitrogen FG

SDS # : 001040

Supplier's details : Airgas USA, LLC and its affiliates
259 North Radnor-Chester Road
Suite 100
Radnor, PA 19087-5283
1-610-687-5253

24-hour telephone : 1-866-734-3438

Section 2. Hazards identification

OSHA/HCS status : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Classification of the substance or mixture : GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Compressed gas

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : Warning

Hazard statements : Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.
May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Precautionary statements

General : Read and follow all Safety Data Sheets (SDS'S) before use. Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. Close valve after each use and when empty. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Do not open valve until connected to equipment prepared for use. Use a back flow preventative device in the piping. Use only equipment of compatible materials of construction.

Prevention : Not applicable.

Response : Not applicable.

Storage : Protect from sunlight. Protect from sunlight when ambient temperature exceeds 52°C/125°F. Store in a well-ventilated place.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Hazards not otherwise classified : In addition to any other important health or physical hazards, this product may displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

Substance/mixture : Substance

Chemical name : nitrogen

Other means of identification : nitrogen (dot); nitrogen gas; Nitrogen NF, Nitrogen FG

CAS number/other identifiers

CAS number : 7727-37-9

Product code : 001040

Ingredient name	%	CAS number
Nitrogen	100	7727-37-9

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Frostbite : Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : No specific data.

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : No specific data.

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Section 4. First aid measures

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : Contains gas under pressure. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst or explode.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
nitrogen oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Contact supplier immediately for specialist advice. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Avoid breathing gas. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Ensure emergency procedures to deal with accidental gas releases are in place to avoid contamination of the environment. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk.

Large spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Contains gas under pressure. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing gas. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store away from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F).

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

Ingredient name	Exposure limits
Nitrogen	Oxygen Depletion [Asphyxiant]

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: safety glasses with side-shields.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.

Body protection : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Other skin protection : Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance

Physical state : Gas. [Compressed gas.]

Color : Colorless.

Molecular weight : 28.02 g/mole

Molecular formula : N2

Boiling/condensation point : -196°C (-320.8°F)

Melting/freezing point : -210.01°C (-346°F)

Critical temperature : -146.95°C (-232.5°F)

Odor : Odorless.

Odor threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Flash point : [Product does not sustain combustion.]

Burning time : Not applicable.

Burning rate : Not applicable.

Evaporation rate : Not available.

Flammability (solid, gas) : Not available.

Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits : Not available.

Vapor pressure : Not available.

Vapor density : 0.967 (Air = 1) Liquid Density@BP: 50.46 lb/ft3 (808.3 kg/m3)

Specific Volume (ft^3/lb) : 13.8889

Gas Density (lb/ft^3) : 0.072

Relative density : Not applicable.

Solubility : Not available.

Solubility in water : Not available.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : 0.67

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

SADT : Not available.

Viscosity : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Hazardous polymerization : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Irritation/Corrosion
Not available.

Sensitization
Not available.

Mutagenicity
Not available.

Carcinogenicity
Not available.

Reproductive toxicity
Not available.

Teratogenicity
Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)
Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)
Not available.

Aspiration hazard
Not available.

Information on the likely routes of exposure : Not available.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : No specific data.

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : No specific data.

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects
Not available.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Teratogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Developmental effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Fertility effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

Not available.

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Persistence and degradability

Not available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Nitrogen	0.67	-	low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Empty Airgas-owned pressure vessels should be returned to Airgas. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate container.

Section 14. Transport information

	DOT	TDG	Mexico	IMDG	IATA
UN number	UN1066	UN1066	UN1066	UN1066	UN1066
UN proper shipping name	NITROGEN, COMPRESSED	NITROGEN, COMPRESSED	NITROGEN, COMPRESSED	NITROGEN, COMPRESSED	NITROGEN, COMPRESSED
Transport hazard class(es)	2.2 	2.2 	2.2 	2.2 	2.2 

Section 14. Transport information

Packing group	-	-	-	-	-
Environment	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
Additional information	**Limited quantity** Yes. **Packaging instruction** **Passenger aircraft** Quantity limitation: 75 kg **Cargo aircraft** Quantity limitation: 150 kg	Product classified as per the following sections of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations: 2.13-2.17 (Class 2). **Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index** 0.125 **Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index** 75	-	-	**Passenger and Cargo Aircraft**Quantity limitation: 75 kg **Cargo Aircraft Only** Quantity limitation: 150 kg

"Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product."

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

U.S. Federal regulations : **TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption**: This material is listed or exempted.
United States inventory (TSCA 8b): This material is listed or exempted.

Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) : Not listed

Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances : Not listed

Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances : Not listed

DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals) : Not listed

DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals) : Not listed

SARA 302/304

Composition/information on ingredients

No products were found.

SARA 304 RQ : Not applicable.

SARA 311/312

Classification : Sudden release of pressure

Composition/information on ingredients

Name	%	Fire hazard	Sudden release of pressure	Reactive	Immediate (acute) health hazard	Delayed (chronic) health hazard
Nitrogen	100	No.	Yes.	No.	No.	No.

Section 15. Regulatory information

State regulations

Massachusetts : This material is listed.

New York : This material is not listed.

New Jersey : This material is listed.

Pennsylvania : This material is listed.

International regulations

International lists

National inventory

Australia : This material is listed or exempted.

Canada : This material is listed or exempted.

China : This material is listed or exempted.

Europe : This material is listed or exempted.

Japan : Not determined.

Malaysia : Not determined.

New Zealand : This material is listed or exempted.

Philippines : This material is listed or exempted.

Republic of Korea : This material is listed or exempted.

Taiwan : This material is listed or exempted.

Canada

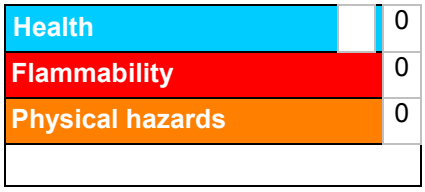
WHMIS (Canada) : Class A: Compressed gas.

CEPA Toxic substances: This material is not listed.
Canadian ARET: This material is not listed.
Canadian NPRI: This material is not listed.
Alberta Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
Ontario Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
Quebec Designated Substances: This material is not listed.

Section 16. Other information

Canada Label requirements : Class A: Compressed gas.

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)



Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks Although HMIS® ratings are not required on SDSs under 29 CFR 1910. 1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the National Paint & Coatings Association (NPCA). HMIS® materials may be purchased exclusively from J. J. Keller (800) 327-6868.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material.

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)

Section 16. Other information

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
Press. Gas Comp. Gas, H280	Expert judgment

History

Date of printing : 8/7/2015

Date of issue/Date of revision : 8/7/2015

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 0.01

Key to abbreviations : ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL 73/78 = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
UN = United Nations

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.
Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	Purple K Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher
Other Identifiers:	Potassium Bicarbonate, KDC, PK
Product Code(s):	CH 515, 517, 542, 553
Model Code(s) for Extinguishers:	410, 415, 416, 452,460, 466, 469, 472, 478, 479, 483, 486, 490, 493, 497, 566, 569, 575, 580, 584,591, 595, 599, 652, 688, 689, 690, 691, 693, 722, 762, 764, 783, V10PK, V13PK, V25PK, VH25PK, V50PK, VS50PK
Recommended Use:	Fire suppression, agriculture, medical Not for human or animal drug use.
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	May, 2016

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Category 3	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: Category 2B	None	Warning
STOT – Category 3	None	Warning
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): **Exclamation Mark**

GHS – Signal Word(s): **Warning**

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	H303 316 320 335	May be harmful if swallowed Causes mild skin irritation Causes eye irritation May cause respiratory irritation
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Prevention	261 264	Avoid breathing dust Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling
Response	P304+340 305+351+313 337+338 312	If inhaled, remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If in eyes, rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Get immediate medical advice/attention (as appropriate). If eye irritation persists: remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell (as appropriate).
Storage	P401+402+403	Store in original container or extinguisher in a dry, well ventilated place

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %
Potassium Bicarbonate (potassium hydrogen carbonate)-may contain minor calcium carbonate	206-059-0	01-2119532640-48-0002	298-14-6	>93
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	NA	Not Available	8031-18-3	>4
Mica- potassium aluminum silicate	NA	Not Available	12001-26-2	>2
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	NA	Not Available	63148-57-2	<0.5
Violet 23 pigment oxazine dye	228-767-9	Not Available	6358-30-1	<0.2

Emergency overview: Light purple, fine solid powder, odorless.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: A mild irritant to the respiratory system, eyes, and skin. Symptoms may include coughing, shortness of breath, and irritation of the lungs, eyes, and skin. Ingestion, although unlikely, may cause gastric distress.

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Potassium Bicarbonate (potassium hydrogen carbonate)- may contain minor calcium carbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Mica- potassium aluminum silicate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	NA	NA	NA	NA
Violet 23 pigment oxazine dye	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure:	May cause irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Seek medical attention if irritation develops, or if vision changes occur.
Skin Exposure:	May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, wash with plenty of soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Inhalation:	May cause irritation, along with coughing. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion:	Overdose symptoms may include numbness or tingling in hands or feet, uneven heart rate, paralysis, feeling faint, chest pain or heavy feeling, pain spreading to the arm or shoulder, nausea, sweating, general ill feeling, or seizure (convulsions). If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-3 glasses of water to drink. If conscious, do not induce vomiting. Seek immediate medical attention. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure:	Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic respiratory problems such as asthma, emphysema, or bronchitis. Skin contact may aggravate existing skin disease. Chronic overexposure may cause pneumoconiosis (“dusty lung” disease).

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding conditions.
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Carbon oxides
Explosion Data:	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Not sensitive
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	In a fire this material may decompose, releasing oxides of carbon, potassium and nitrogen (see Section 10).
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus (pressure-demand, NIOSH approved or equivalent), and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.
Personal Protective Equipment:	Minimum - safety glasses, gloves, and a dust respirator.
Emergency Procedures:	NA
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for Clean Up:	Avoid dust formation; clean up released material using vacuum or wet sweep and shovel to minimize generation of dust. Bag and transfer to properly labeled containers. Ventilate area and wash spill site after material pickup is complete.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical or material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions:	Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Conditions for Safe Storage/Handling:	Keep product in original container or extinguisher. Prevent falling. Do not allow near heat sources. Contents may be under pressure – inspect extinguisher consistent with product labeling to ensure container integrity.
Incompatible Products:	Do not mix with other extinguishing agents, particularly ammonium phosphate. Incompatible with strong oxidizing agents and strong acids. Do not store in high humidity.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	No data available.
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Potassium bicarbonate	PNOC** Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA
Mica	6 mg/m^3	3 mg/m3	-------	NA
Fullers Earth	PNOC Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA
Silicone oil	NR***	NR	NR	NA
Violet 23 pigment	NR	NR	NR	NA

*German regulatory limits **PNOC = Particulates not otherwise classified (ACGIH) also known as Particulates not otherwise regulated (OSHA) *** NR = Not Regulated. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls:	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:

The need for respiratory protection is not probable during short-term exposure. PPE use during production process must be independently evaluated.




Eye/Face Protection:	Tightly fitting safety goggles
Skin and Body Protection:	Wear protective gloves/coveralls
Respiratory Protection:	If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH approved respiratory protection should be worn. Use P100 respirators for limited exposure, use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current safety and health requirements. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.
Hygiene Measures:	Good personal hygiene practice is essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	Light purple powder, finely divided odorless solid
Molecular Weight:	$KHCO_3$: 100.14
Odor:	No information available
Odor Threshold:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature ^oC:	$KHCO_3$: 100 - 120
Freezing Point ^oC:	No information available
Initial Boiling Point ^oC:	No information available
Physical State:	Crystalline Powder
pH:	Approximately 9 – 10 for a 10% solution
Flash Point ^oC:	None

Autoignition Temperature ^{o}C:	None
Boiling Point/Range ^{o}C:	Not Applicable
Melting Point/Range ^{o}C:	$KHCO_3$: 100 – 120
Flammability:	Not Flammable
Flammability Limits in Air ^{o}C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
MMHG @ 37.8 C :	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	< 1 mm Hg
Specific gravity:	Approximately 2.17; 0.88 in aerated condition
Solubility:	Product is coated, not immediately soluble in water
Partition Coefficient:	No Information Available
Viscosity:	Not Applicable

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Reactivity:	None
Incompatibles:	Strong oxidizing agents; Strong acids; Ammonium phosphate, lithium. Protect from moisture
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Carbon, nitrogen, and potassium oxides. Heat of fire may release carbon monoxide.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	None
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Inhalation, skin and eye contact.
Symptoms:	
Immediate:	
Inhalation:	Irritation, coughing.
Eyes:	Irritation.
Skin:	Irritation.
Delayed:	Symptoms appear to be relatively immediate
Acute Toxicity:	Relatively non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:	
Short-term Exposure:	None known.

Long-term Exposure: As with all dusts, pneumoconiosis, or “dusty lung” disease, may result from chronic exposure.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Potassium bicarbonate	2825 mg/kg (rat)	>2000 mg/kg (rabbit)	4.96 mg/l (rat)
Mica	None	None	None
Fullers Earth	None	None	None
Silicone oil	None	None	None
Violet 23 pigment	None	None	None

Reproductive Toxicity: This product’s ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.

Target Organs and Effects (TOST): Respiratory system (mild irritant).
This product is a mild irritant to epithelial tissue, (eyes, mucous membranes, skin) and may aggravate dermatitis. No information was found indicating the product causes sensitization.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Potassium Bicarbonate	None	None	None	Cat 3	None	None
Fullers earth	None	None	None	None	None	None
Mica-	None	None	None	None	None	None
Silicone oil	None	None	None	None	None	None
Violet 23 pigment oxazine dye	None	None	None	None	None	None

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: Low risk.
Persistence/Degradability: Degrades rapidly in humid/wet environment.
Probability of rapid biodegradation: $KHCO_3$ Est: 0.718 (Rapid)
Anaerobic biodegradation probability: $KHCO_3$ Est: 0.836 (Rapid)
Bioaccummulation potential: Low.
Bioconcentration factor: $KHCO_3$: 3.16 L/kg
Bioaccummulation Potential: Low. Est biotransformation half-life: 0.012 days.
Mobility in soil: Log Koc: Est -2.062

Log Koa: Not applicable
Log Kaw: Not applicable
Fraction sorbed to airborne particulates: 0.886
Atmospheric oxidation half-life: 20.6 days
Level III Fugacity Model: 62% soil, 37% water, <0.1% sediment, air
Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values - Research

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Potassium bicarbonate	Cat IV; 1300 mg/l (rainbow trout), 96 hr. 670 mg/l (water flea) 24 hr., mortality min. at 94 mg/l 260 mg/l (flathead minnow), mortality min. dose	N/A
Mica	N/A	N/A
Fullers Earth	N/A	N/A
Silicone oil	N/A	N/A
Violet 23 pigment	N/A	N/A

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Calculated Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Potassium bicarbonate	8259 mg/L Fish 96 hr; 3737 mg/l Daphnid 48 hr;	1088 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr
Mica	N/A	N/A
Fullers Earth	N/A	N/A
Silicone oil	N/A	N/A
Violet 23 pigment	N/A	N/A

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling: Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).

Waste Disposal Considerations: Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging: Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada "Transportation of Dangerous Goods" regulations.

Special Precautions for Shipping:
If shipped in a stored pressure-type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with a non-flammable, non-toxic inert expellant gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class is Limited Quantity when shipped via highway or rail. Use a Non-Flammable Gas label (class 2.2) when shipping via air and some cases where Limited Quantity does not apply for highway and rail shipments.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Australia	AICS	Yes
Japan	MITI	Yes
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Potassium Bicarbonate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Potassium Bicarbonate 298-14-6 (>93)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate 8031-18-3 (>4)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Mica-potassium aluminum silicate 120001-26-2 (>2)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane 63148-57-2 (<0.5)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Violet 23 pigment oxazine dye 6358-30-1 (<0.2)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification:	XN	Irritant
R Phrases:	20	Harmful by inhalation.
	36/37	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system.
S Phrases:	22	Do not breath dust.
	24/25	Avoid contact with skin and eyes
	26	In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
	36	Wear suitable protective clothing.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.
None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No

Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard-*	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

* - Only applicable if material is in a pressurized extinguisher.

Clean Water/Clean Air Acts:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42) or Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61) and Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: Mica Dust
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None
Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: Mica Dust
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: Mica Dust
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: No
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Other:

Mexico – Grade	No component listed
Canada – WHMIS Hazard Class	No component listed

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	17-June-2012
Revision Date	4-May-2016
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:	Regular Dry Chemical Extinguishant
Other Identifiers:	Sodium Bicarbonate, SDC
Product Code(s):	CH 511, CH512, CH 541
Model Codes for Fire Extinguishers	A620,403,408,409,412,447,451,453,457,459,462,468 471,477,482,489,492,496,568,574,582,721,761,782
Recommended Use:	Fire suppression of Class B and C fires Not for human or animal drug use.
Manufacturer:	AMEREX CORPORATION
Internet Address:	www.amerex-fire.com
Address:	7595 Gadsden Highway, P.O. Box 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
Company Telephone:	(205) 655-3271
E-mail Address:	info@amerex-fire.com
Emergency Contacts:	Chemtrec 1(800) 424-9300 or (703) 527–3887
Revised:	May, 2016

Section 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency overview: White fine powder

Adverse health effects and symptoms: Mildly irritating to the respiratory system and eyes. Symptoms may include coughing, shortness of breath, and irritation of the lungs, eyes, and skin. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation and edema (fluid retention).

GHS – Classification

Health	Environmental	Physical
Acute Toxicity: Category 5	None	None
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Category 3	None	None
Skin Sensitization: NO	None	None
Eye: Category 2B	None	Warning
STOT – Category 3	None	Warning
Carcinogen: Category None	None	None

GHS – Label Symbol(s): **Exclamation Mark**

GHS – Word(s): **Warning**

Other Hazards Not Resulting in Classification: None

GHS – Hazard Phrases

GHS Hazard	GHS Codes(s)	Code Phrase(s)
Physical	None	
Health	H303 316 320 335	May be harmful if swallowed Causes mild skin irritation Causes eye irritation May cause respiratory irritation
Environmental	None	
Precautionary:		
General	P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Prevention	261 264	Avoid breathing dust Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling
Response	P304+340 305+351+313 337+338 312	If inhaled, remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If in eyes, rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Get immediate medical advice/attention (as appropriate). If eye irritation persists: remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell (as appropriate).
Storage	None	

Section 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	EC No.	REACH Reg. No.	CAS-No.	Weight %
Sodium bicarbonate	205-633-8	Not Available	144-55-8	>92
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	NA	Not Available	8031-18-3	<5
Sericite Potassium aluminum silicate	NA	Not Available	12001-26-2	<2.5
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	NA	Not Available	63148-57-2	<0.5

Emergency overview: White fine powder, odorless.

Adverse health effects and symptoms: Possibly a mild irritant to the respiratory system and eyes; mild irritant to the skin. Symptoms may include coughing, shortness of breath, and irritation of the lungs, eyes, and skin. Ingestion, although unlikely, may cause gastrointestinal irritation and edema (fluid retention).

Cut-off Levels

Chemical Name	Reproductive Toxicity	Carcinogenicity	Mutagenicity	Other Hazard Classes
Sodium bicarbonate	Not enough information	NA	Not enough information	Not enough information
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sericite Potassium aluminum silicate	NA	NA	NA	NA
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	NA	NA	NA	NA

Section 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Exposure:	May cause irritation. Irrigate eyes with water and repeat until pain free. Seek medical attention if irritation develops, or if vision changes occur.
Skin Exposure:	May cause skin irritation. In case of contact, wash with plenty of soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Inhalation:	May cause irritation, along with coughing. If respiratory irritation or distress occurs remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion:	Overdose symptoms may include thirst, nausea, and severe diarrhea and vomiting. If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-3 glasses of water to drink. If conscious, do not induce vomiting. Seek immediate medical attention. Do not leave victim unattended. To prevent aspiration of swallowed product, lay victim on side with head lower than waist.
Medical conditions possibly aggravated by exposure:	Inhalation of product may aggravate existing chronic respiratory problems such as asthma, emphysema, or bronchitis. Skin contact may aggravate existing skin disease. Chronic overexposure may cause pneumoconiosis (“dusty lung” disease).

Section 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:	Not flammable
Flash Point:	Not determined
Suitable Extinguishing Media:	Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding conditions.
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Carbon oxides
<u>Explosion Data:</u>	
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact:	Not sensitive
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Not sensitive
Unusual fire/explosion hazards:	In a fire this material may decompose, releasing oxides of carbon, potassium and nitrogen (see Section 10).
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters:	As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand. NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

Section 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions:	Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.
Personal Protective Equipment:	Minimum - safety glasses, gloves, and a dust respirator.
Emergency Procedures:	NA
Methods for Containment:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for Clean Up:	Avoid dust formation. Clean up released material using vacuum or wet sweep and shovel to minimize generation of dust. Bag and transfer to properly labeled containers. Ventilate area and wash spill site after material pickup is complete.
Other:	If product is contaminated, use PPE and containment appropriate to the nature of the most toxic chemical/material in the mixture.

Section 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Personal Precautions:	Use appropriate PPE when handling or maintaining equipment, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Conditions for Safe Storage/Handling:	Keep product in original container or extinguisher. Prevent falling. Do not allow near heat sources. Contents may be under pressure – inspect extinguisher consistent with product labeling to ensure container integrity.
Incompatible Products:	Do not mix with other extinguishing agents, Incompatible with strong oxidizing agents and strong acids. Do not store in high humidity.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Carbon and sodium oxides.
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.

Section 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Chemical Name	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	DFG MAK *	EU BLV
Sodium bicarbonate	PNOC** Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	PNOC** Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA
Sericite Potassium aluminum silicate	PNOC Total dust, 15 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 5 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 10 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 3 mg/m^3	PNOC Total dust, 4 mg/m^3 Respirable fraction, 1.5 mg/m^3	NA
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	NR***	NR	NR	NA

*German regulatory limits **PNOC = Particulates not otherwise classified (ACGIH) also known as Particulates not otherwise regulated (OSHA) *** NR = Not Regulated. All values are 8 hour time weighted average concentrations.

Engineering Controls: Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Personal Protective Equipment – PPE Code E:

The need for respiratory protection is not probable during short-term exposure. PPE use during production process must be independently evaluated.




Eye/Face Protection: Tightly fitting chemical goggles
Skin and Body Protection: Wear protective gloves/coveralls
Respiratory Protection: If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH approved respiratory protection should be worn. Use P100 respirators for limited exposure, use air-purifying respirator (APR) with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters for prolonged exposure. Positive-pressure supplied air respirators

	may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current safety and health requirements. The need for respiratory protection is not likely for short-term use in well ventilated areas.
Hygiene Measures:	Good personal hygiene practice is essential, such as avoiding food, tobacco products, or other hand-to-mouth contact when handling. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	White powder, finely divided odorless solid
Molecular Weight:	NaHCO3: 84.01
Odor:	No information available
Odor Threshold:	No information available
Decomposition Temperature ^{o}C:	NaHCO3: 50
Freezing Point ^{o}C:	Approximately 50 (decomposes to sodium carbonate)
Initial Boiling Point ^{o}C:	No information available
Physical State:	Crystalline Powder
pH:	Approximately 8.3
Flash Point ^{o}C:	None
Autoignition Temperature ^{o}C:	None
Boiling Point/Range ^{o}C:	Not Applicable. Will decompose
Melting Point/Range ^{o}C:	Not Applicable
Flammability:	Not Flammable
Flammability Limits in Air ^{o}C:	Upper – Not Flammable; Lower-Not Flammable
Explosive Properties:	None
Oxidizing Properties:	None
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate:	Not Applicable
Vapor Density:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	Low; Est 3.73e-09 mmhg
Specific gravity:	Approximately 2.2
Solubility:	Product is coated – not immediately soluble in water.
Partition Coefficient:	No Information Available
Viscosity:	Not Applicable

NOTE: NaHCO3 – Sodium bicarbonate

Section 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability:	Stable under recommended storage and handling conditions.
Reactivity:	Reacts exothermically with acids to generate non-toxic carbon dioxide gas. Dangerous reaction with mono-ammonium phosphate and sodium potassium alloys.
Incompatibles:	Avoid contact with oxidizing agents and strong acids. Contact with mono-ammonium phosphate, especially in the presence of water, may cause pressure to build due to the generation of ammonia and carbon dioxide gas; moisture will accelerate this reaction. Sodium potassium alloy can result in a violent reaction with certain extinguishing agents, such as Sodium Bicarbonate. Mixtures of Sodium Bicarbonate with 2-furaldehyde can spontaneously ignite when exposed to air. Sodium Bicarbonate is incompatible with dopamine hydrochloride, pentazocine lactate, aspirin and bismuth salicylate, and many alkali salts.
Conditions to Avoid:	Storage or handling near incompatibles.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Carbon, nitrogen, and potassium oxides. Heat of fire may release carbon monoxide.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:	None
Hazardous Polymerization	Does not occur

Section 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Inhalation, skin and eye contact.
Symptoms:	
Immediate:	
Inhalation:	Irritation, coughing.
Eyes:	Irritation.
Skin:	Irritation.
Delayed:	Symptoms appear to be relatively immediate
Acute Toxicity:	Relatively non-toxic.
Chronic Toxicity:	
Short-term Exposure:	None known.
Long-term Exposure:	As with all dusts, pneumoconiosis, or “dusty lung” disease, may result from chronic exposure.

Acute Toxicity Values - Health

Chemical Name	LD50		LC50 (Inhalation)
	Oral	Dermal	
Sodium bicarbonate	4220 mg/kg (rat)	>2000 mg/kg (rabbit)	900 mg/m3 (rat)
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	None	None	None
Sericite Potassium aluminum silicate	None	None	None
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	None	None	None

Reproductive Toxicity: This product's ingredients are not known to have reproductive or teratogenic effects.

Target Organs and Effects (TOST): Respiratory system (mild irritant). This product is a mild irritant to epithelial tissue, (eyes, mucous membranes, skin) and may aggravate dermatitis. No information was found indicating the product causes sensitization.

Other Toxicity Categories

Chemical Name	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Carcino-genicity	Repro-ductive	TOST Single Exp	TOST Repeated Exp	Aspiration
Sodium bicarbonate	None	None	None	No data	None	None
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Sericite Potassium aluminum silicate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	None	None	None	None	None	None

Section 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: Low.
Persistence/Degradability: Soluble in water; NaHCO3: 96 g/l at 20 ^{o}C.
Probability of rapid biodegradation: NaHCO3 Est: 0.718 (Rapid)
Anaerobic biodegradation probability: NaHCO3 Est: 0.836 (Rapid)
Bioaccummulation potential: Low.
Bioconcentration factor: NaHCO3 Est: 3.16 L/kg
Mobility in soil: Slow evaporation rate; water soluble, may leach to groundwater
Log Koc: NaHCO3 Est: -2.06

NOTE: NaHCO3 – Sodium bicarbonate

Other Adverse Ecological Effects: No other known effects at this time

Aquatic Toxicity Values - Environment

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	Chronic (LC50)
Sodium bicarbonate	7700 mg/l (rainbow trout)	4100 mg/l (water flea)
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	N/A	N/A
Sericite Potassium aluminum silicate	N/A	N/A
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	N/A	N/A

Aquatic Toxicity Values – Calculated Estimates

Chemical Name	Acute (LC50)	EC50
Sodium bicarbonate	8259 mg/L Fish 96 hr; 3737 mg/l Daphnid 48 hr;	1088 mg/L Gr. Algae 96 hr
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	N/A	N/A
Sericite Potassium aluminum silicate	N/A	N/A
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	N/A	N/A

Section 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Safe Handling	Use appropriate PPE when handling, and wash thoroughly after handling (see Section 8).
Waste Disposal Considerations	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

NOTES:
This product is not a RCRA characteristically hazardous or listed hazardous waste. Dispose of according to state or local laws, which may be more restrictive than federal laws or regulations. Used product may be altered or contaminated, creating different disposal considerations.

Section 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number:	NA
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NA
Transport Hazard Class:	NA
Packing Group:	NA
Marine Pollutant?:	NO
IATA	Not regulated
DOT	Not regulated

NOTES:
This product is not defined as a hazardous material under U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) 49 CFR 172, or by Transport Canada “Transportation of Dangerous Goods” regulations.

Special Precautions for Shipping:
If shipped in a stored pressure-type fire extinguisher, and pressurized with a non-flammable, non-toxic inert expellant gas, the fire extinguisher is considered a hazardous material by the US Department of Transportation and Transport Canada. The proper shipping name shall be FIRE EXTINGUISHER and the UN designation is UN 1044. The DOT hazard class is Limited Quantity, when shipped via highway or rail. Use a non-flammable gas label (class 2.2) when shipping via air and under circumstances where Limited quantity does not apply.

Section 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventory Status: All ingredients are on the following inventories

Country(ies)	Agency	Status
United States of America	TSCA	Yes
Canada	DSL	Yes
Europe	EINECS/ELINCS	Yes
Australia	AICS	Yes
Japan	MITI	Yes
South Korea	KECL	Yes

REACH Title VII Restrictions: No information available

Chemical Name	Dangerous Substances	Organic Solvents	Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on Label	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class II)	Pollution Release and Transfer Registry (Class I)	Poison and Deleterious Substances Control Law
Sodium bicarbonate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Sericite Potassium aluminum silicate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Component	ISHA – Harmful Substances Prohibited for Manufacturing, Importing, Transferring, or Supplying	ISHA – Harmful Substances Requiring Permission	Toxic Chemical Classification Listing (TCCL) – Toxic Chemicals	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group I	Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) – Group II
Sodium bicarbonate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Fullers earth magnesium aluminum silicate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Sericite Potassium aluminum silicate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Silicone oil methyl hydrogen polysiloxane	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

European Risk and Safety phrases:

EU Classification:	XN	Irritant
R Phrases:	20	Harmful by inhalation.
	36/37	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system.
S Phrases:	22	Do not breath dust.
	24/25	Avoid contact with skin and eyes
	26	In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
	36	Wear suitable protective clothing.

U.S. Federal Regulatory Information:

SARA 313:
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) - This product does not contain and chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.
None of the chemicals in this product are under SARA reporting requirements or have SARA threshold planning quantities (TPQs) or CERCLA reportable quantities (RQs), or are regulated under TSCA 8(d).

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories:

Acute Health Hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard-*	Yes
Reactive Hazard	No

* - Only applicable if material is in a pressurized extinguisher.

Clean Water/Clean Air Acts:
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42) or Clean Air Act, Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) (see 40 CFR 61) and Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

U.S. State Regulatory Information:

Chemicals in this product are covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None
California – Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: None
Florida – Substance List: Mica Dust
Illinois – Toxic Substance List: None
Kansas – Section 302/303 List: None
Massachusetts – Substance List: Mica Dust
Minnesota – List of Hazardous Substances: None
Missouri – Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: None
New Jersey – Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: None
North Dakota – List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: None
Pennsylvania – Hazardous Substance List: None
Rhode Island – Hazardous Substance List: Mica Dust
Texas – Hazardous Substance List: No
West Virginia – Hazardous Substance List: None
Wisconsin – Toxic and Hazardous Substances: None

California Proposition 65: No component is listed on the California Proposition 65 list.

Other:

Mexico – Grade	No component listed
Canada – WHMIS Hazard Class	No component listed

Section 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This SDS conforms to requirements under U.S., U.K., Canadian, Australian, and EU regulations or standards, and conforms to the proposed 2003 ANSI Z400.1 format.

Issuing Date	17-June-2012
Revision Date	4-May-2016
Revision Notes	None

The information herein is given in good faith but no warranty, expressed or implied, is made.
Updated by William F. Garvin, CIH.

Safety Data Sheet

Document Group:	16-3425-2	**Version Number:**	28.00
Issue Date:	02/05/15	**Supercedes Date:**	11/11/14

SECTION 1: Identification

1.1. Product identifier
3M™ Novec ™ 1230 Fire Protection Fluid [FK-5-1-12]

Product Identification Numbers
98-0212-3031-7, 98-0212-3203-2, 98-0212-3217-2, 98-0212-3371-7, 98-0212-3414-5, 98-0212-3588-6

1.2. Recommended use and restrictions on use

Recommended use
Streaming and Flooding Fire Protection

1.3. Supplier's details

MANUFACTURER:	3M
DIVISION:	Electronic Materials Solutions Division
ADDRESS:	3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144-1000, USA
Telephone:	1-888-3M HELPS (1-888-364-3577)

1.4. Emergency telephone number
1-800-364-3577 or (651) 737-6501 (24 hours)

SECTION 2: Hazard identification

2.1. Hazard classification
Not classified as hazardous according to OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.

2.2. Label elements
Signal word
Not applicable.

Symbols
Not applicable.

Pictograms
Not applicable.

2.3. Hazards not otherwise classified
None.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

Ingredient	C.A.S. No.	% by Wt
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	756-13-8	> 99.9

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1. Description of first aid measures

Inhalation:
No need for first aid is anticipated.

Skin Contact:
Wash with soap and water. If signs/symptoms develop, get medical attention.

Eye Contact:
Flush with large amounts of water. Remove contact lenses if easy to do. Continue rinsing. If signs/symptoms persist, get medical attention.

If Swallowed:
Rinse mouth. If you feel unwell, get medical attention.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
See Section 11.1. Information on toxicological effects.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment required
Not applicable

SECTION 5: Fire-fighting measures

5.1. Suitable extinguishing media
Product is a fire-extinguishing agent. Material will not burn.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Exposure to extreme heat can give rise to thermal decomposition.

Hazardous Decomposition or By-Products

Substance	Condition
Carbon monoxide	During Combustion
Carbon dioxide	During Combustion
Toxic Vapor, Gas, Particulate	During Combustion

5.3. Special protective actions for fire-fighters
When fire fighting conditions are severe and total thermal decomposition of the product is possible, wear full protective clothing, including helmet, self-contained, positive pressure or pressure demand breathing apparatus, bunker coat and pants, bands around arms, waist and legs, face mask, and protective covering for exposed areas of the head.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Evacuate area. Ventilate the area with fresh air. Refer to other sections of this SDS for information regarding physical and

health hazards, respiratory protection, ventilation, and personal protective equipment.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Avoid release to the environment. For larger spills, cover drains and build dikes to prevent entry into sewer systems or bodies of water.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Contain spill. Working from around the edges of the spill inward, cover with bentonite, vermiculite, or commercially available inorganic absorbent material. Mix in sufficient absorbent until it appears dry. Remember, adding an absorbent material does not remove a physical, health, or environmental hazard. Collect as much of the spilled material as possible. Place in a closed container approved for transportation by appropriate authorities. Clean up residue with an appropriate solvent selected by a qualified and authorized person. Ventilate the area with fresh air. Read and follow safety precautions on the solvent label and SDS. Seal the container. Dispose of collected material as soon as possible.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Do not breathe thermal decomposition products. For industrial or professional use only. Do not use in a confined area with minimal air exchange. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid release to the environment.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage including any incompatibilities
Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place. Store away from strong bases. Store away from other materials.

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1. Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits
If a component is disclosed in section 3 but does not appear in the table below, an occupational exposure limit is not available for the component.

Ingredient	C.A.S. No.	Agency	Limit type	Additional Comments
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	756-13-8	Manufacturer determined	TWA:150 ppm(1940 mg/m3)	

ACGIH : American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
AIHA : American Industrial Hygiene Association
CMRG : Chemical Manufacturer's Recommended Guidelines
OSHA : United States Department of Labor - Occupational Safety and Health Administration
TWA: Time-Weighted-Average
STEL: Short Term Exposure Limit
CEIL: Ceiling

8.2. Exposure controls

8.2.1. Engineering controls
Provide appropriate local exhaust when product is heated. For those situations where the material might be exposed to extreme overheating due to misuse or equipment failure, use with appropriate local exhaust ventilation sufficient to maintain levels of thermal decomposition products below their exposure guidelines. Use general dilution ventilation and/or local exhaust ventilation to control airborne exposures to below relevant Exposure Limits and/or control dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray. If ventilation is not adequate, use respiratory protection equipment.

8.2.2. Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Eye/face protection

Eye protection not required.

Skin/hand protection
No protective gloves required.

Respiratory protection

Use a positive pressure supplied-air respirator if there is a potential for over exposure from an uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, or under any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection. If thermal degradation products are expected, use a full facepiece supplied-air respirator.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

General Physical Form:	Liquid
Specific Physical Form:	Liquid
Odor, Color, Grade:	Clear colorless liquid with low odor
Odor threshold	*No Data Available*
pH	*Not Applicable*
Melting point	-108 ºC
Boiling Point	49 ºC [@ 760 mmHg]
Flash Point	No flash point
Evaporation rate	> 1 [*Ref Std:* BUOAC=1]
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not Applicable
Flammable Limits(LEL)	None detected
Flammable Limits(UEL)	None detected
Vapor Pressure	40.4 kPa [@ 25 ºC]
Vapor Density	11.6 [*Ref Std:* AIR=1]
Specific Gravity	1.6 [@ 68 ºF] [*Ref Std:* WATER=1]
Solubility in Water	Nil
Solubility- non-water	*No Data Available*
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/ water	*No Data Available*
Autoignition temperature	*Not Applicable*
Decomposition temperature	*No Data Available*
Viscosity	0.6 centipoise [@ 25 ºC]
Volatile Organic Compounds	1600 g/l [*Test Method:* calculated SCAQMD rule 443.1]
Percent volatile	100 %
VOC Less H2O & Exempt Solvents	1600 g/l [*Test Method:* calculated SCAQMD rule 443.1]

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
This material may be reactive with certain agents under certain conditions - see the remaining headings in this section.

10.2. Chemical stability
Stable.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

10.4. Conditions to avoid
Light

10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong bases
Amines
Alcohols
Water

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Substance	Condition
Hydrogen Fluoride	At Elevated Temperatures - extreme conditions of heat

Refer to section 5.2 for hazardous decomposition products during combustion.

If the product is exposed to extreme condition of heat from misuse or equipment failure, toxic decomposition products that include hydrogen fluoride and perfluoroisobutylene can occur. Extreme heat arising from situations such as misuse or equipment failure can generate hydrogen fluoride as a decomposition product.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

The information below may not be consistent with the material classification in Section 2 if specific ingredient classifications are mandated by a competent authority. In addition, toxicological data on ingredients may not be reflected in the material classification and/or the signs and symptoms of exposure, because an ingredient may be present below the threshold for labeling, an ingredient may not be available for exposure, or the data may not be relevant to the material as a whole.

11.1. Information on Toxicological effects

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure

Based on test data and/or information on the components, this material may produce the following health effects:

Inhalation:
No known health effects.

Skin Contact:
Contact with the skin during product use is not expected to result in significant irritation.

Eye Contact:
Contact with the eyes during product use is not expected to result in significant irritation.

Ingestion:
May be harmful if swallowed.

Toxicological Data
If a component is disclosed in section 3 but does not appear in a table below, either no data are available for that endpoint or the data are not sufficient for classification.

Acute Toxicity

Name	Route	Species	Value
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Dermal	Rat	LD50 > 2,000 mg/kg
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Inhalation-Vapor (4 hours)	Rat	LC50 > 1,227 mg/l
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Ingestion	Rat	LD50 > 2,000 mg/kg

ATE = acute toxicity estimate

Skin Corrosion/Irritation

Name	Species	Value
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Rabbit	No significant irritation

Serious Eye Damage/Irritation

Name	Species	Value
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Rabbit	No significant irritation

Skin Sensitization

Name	Species	Value
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Guinea pig	Not sensitizing

Respiratory Sensitization

For the component/components, either no data are currently available or the data are not sufficient for classification.

Germ Cell Mutagenicity

Name	Route	Value
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	In Vitro	Not mutagenic
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	In vivo	Not mutagenic

Carcinogenicity

For the component/components, either no data are currently available or the data are not sufficient for classification.

Reproductive Toxicity

Reproductive and/or Developmental Effects

Name	Route	Value	Species	Test Result	Exposure Duration
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Inhalation	Not toxic to female reproduction	Rat	NOAEL 3,000 ppm	premating & during gestation
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Inhalation	Not toxic to male reproduction	Rat	NOAEL 3,000 ppm	premating & during gestation
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Inhalation	Not toxic to development	Rat	NOAEL 3,000 ppm	premating & during gestation

Target Organ(s)

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - single exposure

Name	Route	Target Organ(s)	Value	Species	Test Result	Exposure Duration
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Inhalation	nervous system	All data are negative	Rat	NOAEL 100,000 ppm	2 hours
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Inhalation	cardiac sensitization	All data are negative	Dog	Sensitization Negative	17 minutes

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - repeated exposure

Name	Route	Target Organ(s)	Value	Species	Test Result	Exposure Duration
1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Inhalation	liver | kidney and/or bladder	Some positive data exist, but the data are not sufficient for classification	Rat	NOAEL 3,000 ppm	90 days

1,1,1,2,2,4,5,5,5-Nonafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pentanone	Inhalation	heart | endocrine system | hematopoietic system | muscles | nervous system | respiratory system | vascular system	All data are negative	Rat	NOAEL 3,000 ppm	90 days

Aspiration Hazard
For the component/components, either no data are currently available or the data are not sufficient for classification.

Please contact the address or phone number listed on the first page of the SDS for additional toxicological information on this material and/or its components.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

Ecotoxicological information

Test Organism	Test Type	Result
Green algae, Selenastrum capricornutum	72 hours Effect Concentration 50%	7.7 mg/l
Zebra Fish, Brachydanio rerio	96 hours Lethal Concentration 50%	>1200 mg/l
Water flea, Daphnia magna	48 hours Effect Concentration 50%	>1200 mg/l
Green algae, Selenastrum capricornutum	72 hours No obs Effect Conc	1.2 mg/l

Please contact the address or phone number listed on the first page of the SDS for additional ecotoxicological information on this material and/or its components.

Chemical fate information

Please contact the address or phone number listed on the first page of the SDS for additional chemical fate information on this material and/or its components.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1. Disposal methods
Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with the local/regional/national/international regulations.

Dispose of waste product in a permitted industrial waste facility. As a disposal alternative, incinerate in a permitted waste incineration facility. Proper destruction may require the use of additional fuel during incineration processes. Combustion products will include halogen acid (HCl/HF/HBr). Facility must be capable of handling halogenated materials. Empty drums/barrels/containers used for transporting and handling hazardous chemicals (chemical substances/mixtures/preparations classified as Hazardous as per applicable regulations) shall be considered, stored, treated & disposed of as hazardous wastes unless otherwise defined by applicable waste regulations. Consult with the respective regulating authorities to determine the available treatment and disposal facilities.

EPA Hazardous Waste Number (RCRA): Not regulated

SECTION 14: Transport Information

For Transport Information, please visit **http://3M.com/Transportinfo** or call 1-800-364-3577 or 651-737-6501.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1. US Federal Regulations

Contact 3M for more information.

311/312 Hazard Categories:

Fire Hazard - No Pressure Hazard - No Reactivity Hazard - No Immediate Hazard - No Delayed Hazard - No

15.2. State Regulations
Contact 3M for more information.

15.3. Chemical Inventories
The components of this product are in compliance with the new substance notification requirements of CEPA.

The components of this material are in compliance with the China "Measures on Environmental Management of New Chemical Substance". Certain restrictions may apply. Contact the selling division for additional information.

The components of this material are in compliance with the provisions of the Korean Toxic Chemical Control Law. Certain restrictions may apply. Contact the selling division for additional information.

The components of this material are in compliance with the provisions of Japan Chemical Substance Control Law. Certain restrictions may apply. Contact the selling division for additional information.

The components of this material are in compliance with the provisions of Philippines RA 6969 requirements. Certain restrictions may apply. Contact the selling division for additional information.

The components of this product are in compliance with the chemical notification requirements of TSCA.

Contact 3M for more information.

15.4. International Regulations
Contact 3M for more information.

This SDS has been prepared to meet the U.S. OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.

SECTION 16: Other information

NFPA Hazard Classification
Health: 3 **Flammability:** 0 **Instability:** 1 **Special Hazards:** None

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) hazard ratings are designed for use by emergency response personnel to address the hazards that are presented by short-term, acute exposure to a material under conditions of fire, spill, or similar emergencies. Hazard ratings are primarily based on the inherent physical and toxic properties of the material but also include the toxic properties of combustion or decomposition products that are known to be generated in significant quantities.

HMIS Hazard Classification
Health: 1 **Flammability:** 0 **Physical Hazard:** 1 **Personal Protection:** X - See PPE section.

Hazardous Material Identification System (HMIS® III) hazard ratings are designed to inform employees of chemical hazards in the workplace. These ratings are based on the inherent properties of the material under expected conditions of normal use and are not intended for use in emergency situations. HMIS® III ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® III program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the American Coatings Association (ACA).

Document Group:	16-3425-2	**Version Number:**	28.00
Issue Date:	02/05/15	**Supercedes Date:**	11/11/14

DISCLAIMER: The information in this Safety Data Sheet (SDS) is believed to be correct as of the date issued. 3M MAKES

NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR COURSE OF PERFORMANCE OR USAGE OF TRADE. User is responsible for determining whether the 3M product is fit for a particular purpose and suitable for user's method of use or application. Given the variety of factors that can affect the use and application of a 3M product, some of which are uniquely within the user's knowledge and control, it is essential that the user evaluate the 3M product to determine whether it is fit for a particular purpose and suitable for user's method of use or application.

3M provides information in electronic form as a service to its customers. Due to the remote possibility that electronic transfer may have resulted in errors, omissions or alterations in this information, 3M makes no representations as to its completeness or accuracy. In addition, information obtained from a database may not be as current as the information in the SDS available directly from 3M

3M USA SDSs are available at www.3M.com